Old Dartmouth
WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY
Historical Society

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION
262

Crew List from Whalemen's Shipping List —

Capt. Chas Halsey. & Wife
Mate Dewitt Barrett.
2 " Chas. H. Miller
3 " Jos. O. Stoddard. Dover.
Boat Steerers } Freeman Barrett. Flushing.
Antone Silva
Frank Gomez
B.S. & Blacksmith Hugo Hasse, Germantown
Cooper Wm Howatt. NY
Steward Robt Wilkey — Deserted 12/5/61 at Honolulu.
Cook John de Pina
Carpenter John Thompson Bucks County Pa.
Henry A. Wheeler. Fitchburg Mass 11/20/61 Deserted at Honolulu —
Alex. Norris Elmira NY.
Wm H Fread. Norristown.
W. T. Walcott Jr. New Brunswick
Thos. Welsh. Galena 11/23/61 Deserted at Honolulu
Chas P. Brungon Norwalk Conn.
Geo Finch West Troupsburgh — 11/27/61 Discharged Sick at Honolulu
Alfred Burgess. Warren.
Benj F. Burr Cold Spring.
John Bingham Ireland.
Riley Cochran } West Waterville
Thaddeus Cochran } " "
Manuel Francisco.

Log Book
John B Foster — Deserted at Hakodate 5/26/62

Ship MILTON. 387 Tons New Bedfor

Sailed	Ret	Ocean	Capt	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone
5/2/32	7/24/35	Pac	John A. Howland		1300	100	
11/16/35	4/9/39	Chili	Tuckerman	Henry Taber & Co	542	2076	16411
12/11/39	3/22/42	Pac	Robt Tuckerman	do	804	1740	
5/28/42	5/8/44	"	Lewis	"	120	2780	22700
7/1/44	4/1/47	NW & Ind	Cash	"	350	2700	46700
9/1/47	7/15/51	Pac	Smith	"	2594	10	
11/1/51	4/6/56	"	Jones	"	2050		
9/10/56	3/22/60	"	Chas Halsey	"	117	2926	37026
9/6/60	4/6/65	N. Pac	do	"	[illegible]	4622	63200
8/15/65	6/29/69	Pac	Chas. Grant	"	2898		
10/21/69	6/11/73	* Pac	Thos H Wilson *	"	2147	979	407
10/8/73	10/24/76	"	Wm C Fuller	Taber, Gordon & Co	2360	200	1363
12/28/76	6/11/80	"	Caleb O Hamblen Stivers —	do			
10/6/80		Atl	Potter	"			

* Mr Porter 2d Mate Killed by a Whale 10/5/72.

iv

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/miltonshipofnewb00milt

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captn Charles Halsey

Thursday September the 6 th 1860
First part of this Day (Sea account)
Wether fair wether fresh breeses from the W.
S.W. got underweigh at Clarks Point
at half past nine oclock and beet
Down the Bay All hands Employed
Stowing Chains & Anchers

Friday September the 7 th 1860
Begins with moderate winds from the
Wh. S.W. all Sail out Steering By the
Wind Down the Bay All hands Employ
Stowing Chains and Anchers

At four oclock hailed Aback to windard
Of the Light Boat & put the Pilot
& Lands men on board of the Pilot Boat
the Wh Ship Polar Star & Barks Java
Awashonks in Compenny

Last & middle part
Latt 39.40 Wether fine light winds from the S.
Lg " 69.49 W. all sail out steering by the wind
to the S. three Ships in sight

Saturday September the 8 th 1860

Begins with light winds from the
S S.W all sail out steering
By the wind to the S.E.
Watches Employed at riging
two ships in sight

Last and middle part
Latt 38.52 Winds and wether the same
Long. 67.14 Watches Employed overhalling the riging
So Ends the Day

[3]

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captin Charles Halsey

Sunday September the 9th 1860

Begins with fine wether & modrate winds from
the S.W. all sail out Steering a course
S.E. Watches Employed at rigging
& broak out a cask of molasses that had bin
yoused out of last voige
Bark Awashonks in Company

N. Lat 37..58 Last & middle part winds and wether the Same
W. Long 64..21 Steering S.E. by E

Monday September the 10th 1860

Begins with Modrate winds from the S.S.W.
All sail out steering a course S.E. by E
Wether fair Bark Awashonks in Sight

Last and middle part
N. Latt 37..00 the winds freshened and halled to the N.W.
W. Long 61..21 watches Employed at rigging

Tuesday September the 11th 1860

Begins with fresh winds from the N. Steering
S.E. by E at five oclock the wind halled
to the N.E. took in four & Mizen top galantsails

two ships in sight

Last and middle part
Winds light from the N.E. watches Employed
N. Latt 36..00 at rigging and geting the Boats redy
W. Long 58..38 So Ends the Day

Outward Bound Passage

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captin Charles Halsey

Wednesday September the 12 th 1860

Begins with light airs from the E.N.E steering By the wind to the Suthard Watches Employed at riging & fiting the Boats two ships in Sight

Last & middle part

At two oclock P.M. the wind hauled to the Suthard tacked Ship to the Eastard Wether rainey. At ten oclock the wind breezed fresh from the S.S.W. took in topgalants S

N. Latt 35..25 W. Long 57..42

Thirsday September the 13 th 1860

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.S. W. Wether fair at two oclock P.M. clued Down & put two reefs in four topsail & one in mizen steering a corse S.E. by E. bark Java & bark Swashonks in comp

Last & middle part

At two oclock P.M. turned the reefs out Winds more modrate watches Employ At riging & fiting Boats.

So Ends the Day

N. Latt 35..00 W. Long 55..21

Firiday September the 14 th 1860

Begins with fair wether fresh breezes from the S.S. W. Ship under topsails & courses Steering a course S.E. by E

Watches Employed At riging & fiting Boats two ships in sight

Last and middle part

Raining & Squally

No Latt

Ship Milton Captain Charles Halsey

Saturday September the 15th 1860
Begins with Light and verable winds &
Squally at five o'clk clued Down
took two reefs in the topsails

Last and middle part
Light airs from the S.E. at six oclock P.M.
turned the reefs out of topsails steering
By the wind to the Eastard watches Employed
at rigging one Sail in sight a brig.

N. Latt 34..59 W. Long 51..33

Sunday September the 16th 1860

Begins with light winds from the S.S.E
Ship under topsails steering by the wind to
the East one sail in sight a brig
steering the same

Last and middle part
Winds Light from the S.E. ship under
topsails steering by the wind to the Eastard
two sails in sight

So Ends the Day

North Latt 35..36 West Long 50..31

Monday September the 17th 1860

Begins with light airs from the East
At two oclock P.M. tacked ship to
the Southard

Last and middle part
Winds light from the Eastard weather fine
Ship under all sail steering by the wind
to the Southard watches Employed
at regulating & stowing the fore hatch Between
Decks

N. Latt 34..54 W. Long 50..16

Outward Bound Passage of

Ship Milton Captain Charles Halsey

Tuesday September the 18th 1860

Begins with light winds from the Eastward
steering by the wind to the Southard
Watches Employed at riging
At Eleven oclock at Night tacked to
the Eastward Last & middle part
Winds and wether the same Steering By
the wind to the Eastward watches Employed
At making Spunyarn Sent Down Royal
yards & Masts So Ends the Day

North Latt 34..47 West Long 49..16

Wednesday September the 19th 1860

Begins with winds light from the
Suthard Steering by the wind to the
Eastward
Last And middle part
Winds and wether the Same watches
Employed at Riging
this Day Broke out and opened one tirce
of Beef and a Barrell of Pork
At ten oclock P.M the wind hallded
to the S.W. steard a corse
E.S.E.

North Latt 34..48 West Long 47..09

Thursday September the 20th 1860

Begins with Modrate winds from the
S.W. Steering E.S.E
Watches Employed at Riging And
Makeing Spunyarn
At four oclock the
Wind hallded to the North W.

Last And middle part
the same

North Latt 34..20 West Long 45°..18

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Friday September the 21 st 1860

Begins with fine wether And Moderate winds
from the N. N. East steering a course
S. E. Watches Employed at rigging

Last and middle part
Light and variable winds
Frequent Rain squalls

North Latt 33..10 West Long 43..17

Saturday September the 22 nd 1860

Begins with a Calm Watches Employed at
Restowing the anchors

Last and middle part
At three oclock P.M. wind breezed up from
the S. E tacked ship to the N and East
Wether squalley and rainey at
ten oclock P.M. tacked ship to the Southard
North Latt 32..57 West Long 42..50

Sunday September the 23 rd 1860

Begins with fresh winds from the S.E.
Wether squalley and rainey Ship under
topsails steering by the wind to the Southard
one sail in sight to windard steering
the same At seven oclock Double
Reefed the topsails
Last and middle part
At three oclock P.M. the wind hauled to the
S.S.E tacked ship to the Eastard
Wether rainey
North Latt 32..40 West Long 42..25

Outward Bound Passage of

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Monday September the 24 th 1860

Begins with Strong winds from the
S. E. wether fair Ship under Dou
Reefed topsails steering by the wind to
the Eastard

Last and middle part
Winds and wether the same watches
Employed at Braking out for provisions

North Latt 33..24 West Long 41..10

Tuesday September the 25th 1860

Begins with Moderate winds from the
S. E. Ship under Double reefed topsails
Steering by the wind to the Eastard
At five oclock P. M. tacked
Ship to the Suthard But let one reef
out of the topsails
wether fine But a Rough Sea
Last part the same

North Latt 32..21 West Long 41..19

Wednesday September the 26 th 1860

Begins with fresh winds from the S &
East steering by the wind to the
Suthard

Last and middle part
the Same
North Latt 30..52 West Long 40..19

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Thursday September the 27 th 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from S E East Ship under topsails Steering By the Wind to the Eastard

Last And middle part Winds And wether much the same Watches Employed at making Spunyarn

North Latt 30.02 West Long 40.0

Friday September the 28 th 1860

Begins with light And varable winds Ship under topsails Steering by the wind to the suthard
At six oclock tacked Ship to the Eastard wether squally And raining
At ten oclock tacked again to the Suthard

Last And middle part
At five oclock A.M. tacked Ship to the Eastard Steering By the wind heading N E.

North Latt 39.40 West Long 39.37

Saturday September the 29 th 1860

Begins with Strong winds from the E S E Ship under topsails steering by the wind to the Eastard
At four oclock P.M. tacked Ship to the Suthard Watches Employed at Rigging at eight oclock Double Reefed the topsails

Last And middle part
At six oclock tacked Ship to the Eastard And took in the mainsail

No Latitude

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Moulton Captain Charles Halsey

Sunday September the 30 th 1860
Begins with A Strong wind from
the E.S.E And a Rough Sea
Ship under Double Reefed topsails
Main sail in Steering By the wind
to the Eastard

Last And middle part

the winds And wether the same

North Latt 30..31 West Long 38..39

Monday October the 1 st 1860

Begins with wether squalley winds fresh
from the E.S.E ship under Double reefed
topsails gib foursail and Spanker steering
By the wind to the Eastard
At five oclock P.M. Started the pumps
And pumped 450 Strokes.

Last And middle part
Winds and wether much the same

Latt 31..21 West Long

Tuesday October the 2 nd 1860

Begins with A Strong wind from the
S.S. East ship under Double reefed
topsails gib foursail and Spanker Steering
By the wind to the Eastard
At five oclock P.M. Started the
pumps and pumped 700 Strokes

Last And middle part
Winds and wether the same

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captin Charles Halsey

Wednesday October the 3rd 1860

Begins with moderate winds from the
S.S. East ship under Double reefed topsails
Foresail and jib & Spanker steering
By the wind to the Eastward
At five oclock P.M. turned the reefs
out of the topsails set the mainsail and
Steered N.E. by East for Fayal
Started the pumps at six pumped 800 strokes
Last and, middle part the same

North Latt 33..30 West Long 36..37.

Thursday October the 4th 1860

Begins with moderate winds from the
E.S. East wether fair ship under tops
All sail steering By the wind to the Eastward
Watches employed in the rigging

Last and middle part
Winds and wether much the same

North Latt 35°..09 West Long 35°..45

Friday October the 5th 1860

Begins with moderate winds from the
S.E. Steering by the wind to the East
Watches Employed at rigging
At five oclock P.M. pumped 1000
Strokes

Last and middle part
Light airs from the Eastward Steering
By the wind to the North

North Latt 35°..54 West Long 35°..45

Outward Bound Passage

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Saturday October the 6 th 1860

Begins with L. Calm At 1 oclock P.M. Cleared away the boats to sprakles. At two oclock came on board and and the wind sired up from the N. E. Steerd by the wind to the Southard and Eastard

Last Part middle part Light winds from the the N. E. all Sail out steering by the wind to E S E

North Lat 35..49 West Long 34..44

Sunday October the 7 th 1860

Begins with Light winds from the N-East Steering by the wind to the Eastard. Watches Employed at Rigging At five oclock P.M. pumped Ship found 550 strokes 11 oclocked to the North Last End middle part ~~at~~ Eleven oclock All sail out steering by the wind to the North and East

North Latt 36..22 West Long 33..44

Monday October the 8 th 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S-E. All sail out steering by the Wind to the N and East

Last End middle part the same Watches Employed at Rigging

North Latt 37..52 West Long 31..18

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Tuesday October the 9th 1860

Begins with Moderate winds from the S. East
Steering by the wind to the Eastord
Wether fine watches Employed at riging

Last And middle part
Light Easterly winds Steering By the wind
to the N & East watches Employed at riging

North Lat 38.. 22.. West Long 31..15

Wednsday October the 10th 1860

Begins with Light Easterly winds
Wether fine ship under all sail steering
By the wind to the N. E. East At four oclock
Tacked ship to the Southard
Watches Employed at riging

Last And middle part winds
the same At Six oclock P. M. Lowerd on
Blackfish Without sucess
At Seven oclock P. M. Raised Isles one of the
Westrun Islands At 11 oclock Saw a sail

North Lat 38..30 West Long 31..03

Thursday October the 11th 1860

Begins with Light Easterly Winds
Wether fine Watches Employed at riging
Land in sight and one sail Steering by
the wind to the Southard
We steering by the wind to the N. E Eastward
At 11 P. M. Tacked ship to the Southard

Last And middle part
fresh winds from the East All sail
out steering by the wind to the Southard
three sails in sight steering by the wind

North Lat 38..08 West Long 30..30

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Friday October the 12 th 1860
Begins with fresh winds from the East
ward Stearing by the wind to the
Suthard two sails in sight
At six oclock P.M. tacked ship to
the North At ten oclock tacked
to the Suthard
Last And middle
part steering by the wind to the
to the Suthard At 10 oclock A.M.
tacked to the North Piko & Fayal in
Sight bearin to windard Lat 37..55° Long 29..25°

Saturday October the 13 th 1860

Begins with Moderate winds from the
Eastward wether fair Stearing by the
Wind to the North watches Employed
At riging Pico & fayal in sight beern to
Winderward
Last And middle part
At Six oclock A.M. tacked ship ~~to the~~
to the Suthard winds light from the
N East Pico & Fayal in sight
Bearing East

No Lat

Sunday October the 14 th 1860

Begins with Light Easterley winds
Wether fair steering by the wind
to the S and East Pico & Fayal
in sight Bearing E by North
Watches Employed in the riging

Last And middle part
Winds and wether the same steering
By the wind to the N & East

No Lat

Onward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Monday October the 15th 1860

Begins with light airs from the East
wether fair Steering by the wind to the
North Fayal & Pico in sight Bearing
S East at four oclock P.M. tacked
ship to the Southward

Last and middle part
Light winds from the S.W. Steering S.E.
for Fayal North Lat 38..44.. West Long 28..33

Tuesday October the 16th 1860

Begins with light winds from the Westward
Wether fine Steering S E by E Bound in
to Fayal At five oclock P.M. hauled
aback abrest of fayal cleard away a boat
and captain and wife went ashore
the boat returned at seven oclock then braced
forward and stood off shore by the wind to
the Southard and westard

Last and middle part
Strong winds from the N East ship under
Double reef topsails Laying off and on at fayal

N Lat 38..18 W Long 28..17

Wednesday October the 17th 1860

Begins with strong winds from the N.E.
Ship under Double reef topsails Laying off
and on at Fayal at four oclock P.M.
Spoke the Bark Huntress of New Bedford Laying
off and on

Last and middle part
Winds and wether the Same

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedfor Captain Charles Halsey

Thirsday October the 18th 1860
Begins with a fresh gale from the East
Ship under Double reef topsails Laying
Off and on at Fayal the captain
and his wife on shore

Last part the Same
Watches Employed at riging

North Lat 38..37 West Long 28..46

Friday October the 19th 1860

Begins with a calm Ship Laying off
to the North of fayal moderate winds from
the Suthard Steering by the wind to
the Eastward
Last and middle part
the Same
Watches Employed at riging

North Lat 39..00 West Long 28.13

Saturday October the 20th 1860

Begins with moderate winds from the
Sutward and Westward ship under topsails
Steering to the E.N.E At Six
oclock P.M. wore ship to the N.W.

Last and middle part
the same watches Employed at
Riging

North Lat 39..26 West Long 28..08

Outward Bound

Sunday October the 21 st 1860

Begins with Moderate winds from the Westward ship under topsails steering by the Wind to the N. and West at three oclock P.M. tacked ship to the Southward at 11 oclock Double reefed the topsails wore ship to the N.W.

Last and middle part

A fresh gale from the Westward at four oclock A.M. Close reefed the fore and Mizen topsails took in the foresail wore ship to the Southward At nine oclock A.M. wore ship to the North

Monday October the 22 th 1860

Begins with A gale from the Westward Ship under close reefed topsails Laying by the wind to the North 50 miles to the N.N. East of Fayal. At four oclock P.M. the wind Died out and hauled round to the N.N. East tacked ship to the N.W. At ten oclock Calm

Last And middle part

Calm A hevy sea heaving to the S.S. East

North Lat 38..59 West Long 22..2

Tuesday October the 23 th 1860

Begins with A Calm Ship Laying to the North of Fayal Distent 30 miles At 10 oclock the wind breezed up from the S.W. Made sail And stood in for the land

Last And middle part

Winds the same ship under all Sail beating up to the Point at

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey.

Wednesday October the 24 th 1860

Begins with a gale from the S. W.
At two oclock Double Reefed the
topsails Beeting up to Fayal
At four oclock P. M. Spoke Bark
Arab of Fair Haven cumming out
from fayal harbar At five oclock
close reefed the topsails
Last And middle part
Moderate winds from the N. N. East

At Six Oclock Made Sail and with a fair
Wind Steerd for Fayal At nine oclock hauled
Aback a breast of the harbor and Sent
Aboat on shore

Thurs Day October the 25 th 1860

Begins with Moderate winds from
the N. East Ship Laying off and
On at Fayal At three oclock the
Captain came on board And with the winds
light from the N. E. we Steerd S. S. W got
off to the suthard of the Island and Aboat came
Along side and left us three men to
gow on the voige

Last part winds light from the South

Friday October the 26 th 1860

Begins with winds fresh from the
Suthard Ship under all Sail Steering
By the wind tack and tack At Six
Oclock the wind hauled to the Westward
Steerd a corse S. by W.

Last And middle part
the same

North Lat 35..49 West Long

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Saturday October the 27 th 1860

Begins with Strong breezes from the West
Ship under all sail steering South
Watches Employed at riging

Last and middle part
Winds vear to the North Wether raining
1 sail in Sight

North Lat 33..17 West Long 25..54

Sunday October the 28 th 1860

Begins with Moderate winds from the East
Wether rainey Ship under all sail steering
South

Last and middle part
fresh Breezes from the East wether fair
Ship under all sail steering South

North Latt 30..14 West Long 24.37

Monday October the 29 th 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from the
East ship under all sail steering
S by West

Last and middle part
the same watches Employed
at riging

North Lat 27..17 West Lang 24..26

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford captain Charles Halsey

Tuesday October the 30th 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from the E. N. East wether fair all sail Out steering S. by West
Watches Employed at Riging

Last End middle part
Winds and wether the same all hands at Braking out & Coopering Bread.

North Lat 25..12 West Long 24..1

Wednesday October the 31. 1860

Begins with moderate winds from the Eastward wether fair allsail out Steering S by West All hands Employed at Braking out and Coopering Bread At three Oclock Loward for A School of Black fish But without Sucsess going quick to windward

Last End middle part
the Same

North Lat 23..47 West Long 24..09

Thursday November the 1st 1860

Begins with wether fair And winds light from the Eastward
Watches Employed at Braking out And coopering Bread

Last End middle part
the Same At 11 oclock P.M. finished coopering the bread

North Latt 22..01 West Long 24..02

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Friday November the 2th 1860

Begins with light winds from the East
wether fair Ship under all sail Steering
S by W.
Last End Middle part
Light Airs from the South Steering
by the wind to the Westward
At 11 Oclock P.M. tacked ship to the East

Saturday November the 3th 1860

Begins with light Airs from the Southard
Steering by the wind to the Eastward
watches Employed in the riging
1 Sail in sight

Last End middle part
Light airs from the Westward Steering
S. by W.

North Lat 20..33

Sunday November the 4 th 1860

Begins with Light Airs from the westw
Steering by the wind to the Southard
Watches Employed at riging

Last End middle part
Light winds from the East Steering a
course S. S. West wether fine
one Sail in sight

North Lat 19..49 West Long 23..47

Outward Bound Passage of

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey,

Monday November the 5th 1860

Begins with Light winds from the Eastward wether fair Steering S.S. West

Last End middle part the same

Tuesday November the 6th 1860

Begins with Light Eastley winds wether fair Steering S.S West

Watches Employed At riging

Last End middle part Light winds from the North Steering S S W. At Six Oclock Raysed the Cape De virds Islends

Wednesday November the 7th 1860

Begins with Light winds from the North wether fair Steering S W. for Saint Anthony At Eight oclock P.M. Steering through Betwen St. Anthony And St. vincent Bound to Brava

Last End middle part

Calm Ship Laying to the S S West of St. vincent Distent 10 miles

Thursday November 8th 1860
Begins with A Calm at 3 oclock P.M. Winds breezed up from the East Steered S half East for Brava At four oclock Double reefed the topsails

Last End middle part At five Oclock P.M. Raysed Brava At nine Oclock the captain went A shore And two boats

Outward Bound passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey

Friday November the 9th 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from the East
Ship laying off and on at Brava
got a part of a boat load of fruit
Left five men which we had as passengers
And Shiped three more at Six Oclock
All on board we steared South

Last And middle part
Winds light from the N. East

North Latt 14.06 West Long

Saturday November the 10th 1860

Begins with light winds from the East
wether fair Steering South
Watches Employed at rigging

Last And middle part
Winds and wether the same
North Lat 12.01 West Long 23.43

Sunday November the 11th 1860

Begins with light winds from the E.N.E
Wether fair Ship under all sail steering
South watches Employed in the rigging

Last And middle part
Winds the Same two ships in sigh

North Lat 10.03 West Long 23.1

Monday November the 12th 1860

Begins with light Winds from
the E.N. East steering Sou
Saw three sails Cleard away a boat
and boarded one sent home letters

Last And middle part
Winds and wether the Same

Outward Bound passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey.

Tuesday November the 13th 1860

Begins with light winds from the East Steering South wether rainey

Last and middle part light and verable winds Steering S. Wether Rainey

Wednesday November the 14th 1860
Begins with light and verable winds

Wether Squalley & Rainey A Sail in Sight to the Eastward at 4 oclock

P.M. Double reefed the fore topsail And one reef in the mizon

Last And middle part fresh breezes from the East S. East Steering by the wind to the suthard Seignelized a Dutch brig
North Lat 06..44 West Long 22..29

Thursday November the 15th 1860
Begins with light winds from the East Steering South wether fair

Watches Employed at riging

Last And middle part

Winds from the S. East Steering By the wind to the S & West three sails in sight
N. Lat 06..00 West long 22..22

Friday November the 16th 1860
Begins with light winds from the S. East Steering by the wind to the South At six oclock lowerd for a school of Blackfish Without sucess

Last and middle part Winds light from the S. S. East
North Lat 5..00 West Long 23..35

Outward Bound passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Saturday November the 17th 1860

Begins with Light Winds from the S.S. East
Steering by the wind to the S. & West
Watches Employed at riging
two Sails in Sight

Last End middle part
the Same Watches Employed in the riging
One sail in Sight
North Lat 03..47 West Long. 22..07

Sunday November the 18th 1860

Begins with light winds from the S.S. East
Steering by the wind to the S.W.
Wether fair Watches Employed in the
Riging one sail in Sight

Last End middle part
Winds fresh from the S.S. East all sail
out Steering by the wind to the westward
one Sail in Sight

North Lat 02..20 West Long 25..4

Monday November the 19th 1860

Begins with fresh winds from the S.S. East
Steering by the wind to the S.W. wether fair
one Sail in Sight a bark

Last End middle part
Winds and wether the Same
North Lat 00..40 West Long 26.0

Tuesday November the 20th 1860
Begins with moderate winds from
the S.S East Steering by the wind
to the S.W. At one oclock Lowerd
for a school of Blackfish without sucses

Outward Bound passage of
Ship Milton Captain Charles Halsey

Last And middle part
Winds fresh from the South at Eight
Oclock A.M. tacked ship to the East
At Eleven Oclock P.M. tacked Ship
to the Suthard & Westward
South Lat 00..29 West Long 27..16

Wednesday November the 21th 1860

Begins with fresh winds from the S S East
Stearing by the wind to the S. West

Last And Middle part

Winds And wether the same
Watches Employed in the riging
At teen Oclock P.M. Signelized
And Exchanged Longitudes with
A Spanish brig
South Lat 02..24 West Long 28..18

Thursday November the 22th 1860

Begins with moderate winds from
the S East Stearing by the wind
to the S & West wether fair
Watches Employed in rigging

Last part the Same. S 04..29 W 29..05

Friday November the 23 – 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S. East
Ship under all sail stearing by the wind to
the S.S.W. wether fair. Watches Employed
in the riging

Last And middle part
Winds and wether the same

South Lat 07..18 West Long 29.27

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Saturday November the 24th 1860
Begins with fresh Breezes from the S. East
Steering S. S. West Wether fair Watches
Employed in the Riging

Last End middle part
Winds and wether the same Steering
S by West

South Lat 10..14 West Long 30..10

Sunday November the 25th 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from the E. S. East
Steering S by West wether fair.
Watches Employed at riging

Last End middle part
Winds End wether the same Steering South
South Lat 13..03 West Long 39..59

Monday November the 26th 1860
Begins With light Winds from the E S East
Wether fair Steering South
Last End middle part the same

South Lat 15..41 West Long 30..00

Tuesday November the 27th 1860

Begins with fresh breezes from the E. S. East
wether squally Steering S. by East
Watches Employed in the riging

Last End middle part
the same Sout Lat 18..21 West Long 29..10
Wednesday November the 28th 1860
Begins with fresh Breezes from the East
wether fair steering South
Last End middle part
Winds and wether the same At four oclock
P. M Raised Trinadad baring S. S. West
South Lat 20..46 West Long 29..29

Outward Bound Passage of

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey

Thursday November the 29th 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N. East Steering S.S. West Wether fair Isle of Trinadad in sight And one sail Watches Employed In the rigging

Last And middle part Winds And wether the same

South Lat 22..40 West Long 30..00

Friday November the 30th 1860

Begins with wether fair and winds light from the N. N. West Steering S. S. West At Six oclock P. M. Raised Sperm Whales Loard But without success it Being Dark before the a whales came up

Last And middle part Light Airs from the N. and West Steering S. S. West Sent Down four topsail And middle Stitched it

Sout Lat 23..31 West Long 30..20

Saturday ~~November~~ December the 1 - 1860

Begins with a Calm. Watches Employed at mending Four topsail

Last And middle part Light And veryble winds wether Rainey two ships in sight one was the Clipper Ship Pampero Marked in large letters in her four topsail

South Lat 23..46 West Long 30..34

Outward Bound passage of

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Charles Halsey

Sunday December the 2 - 1860

Begins with moderate winds from the S. East
Wether fair Steering S. West watches Employ
In the riging
Last And middle part
Winds And wether the Same
South Lat 25..15 West Long 31..46

Monday December the 3 - 1860

Begins with light Airs from the East
Wether fair steering S. W.
Spoke Ship Golconda from Callao Bound
to Liverpool - Last part Winds & Wether Sa
South Lat 26..42 West Long 33..10

Tuesday December the 4 - th 1860

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N. and W
Steering S. West - At 7 o'clock P.M.
the wind halled to the S West and rained
Last And middle part
Calm And rainey

Wednesday December the 5th - 1860

Begins with light airs from the North
Wether thick And rainey - Steering S. West
Last And middle part
Fresh Breezes from the N. W. wether rainey
No Lat

Thursday December the 6 th 1860

Begins with fresh breezes from the N. W.
Starind S. W. wether thick And Rainey
Last And middle part
Winds and wether the same
South Lat 31..30

Friday December the 7 th 1860

Begins with a gale from the North
At two o'clock P.M. took in topgalentsa
At four o'clock Double reefed the topsails
took in the mainsail At 8 o'clock the
Wind halled to the S. W. Wether rainey

Outward Bound passage of

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey,

Last And middle part
Winds moderate from the S S East
And a Rough Sea Ship under
topsails steering S. West
South Lat 32..48 West Long 38..13

Saturday the 8th 1860
Begins with moderate winds from
the S. East Ship under all sail
Steering S. W. wether fair.
Last And middle part
Light airs from the S. West
Sent Down And repaired the maintopsail

Sunday December the 9th 1860

Begins with winds light from
the S West wether fair steering
by the wind to the S And East

Last And middle part
Winds moderate from the Westward
Steering by the wind to the Southard

Sout Lat 38..09 West Long 39..18

Monday December the 10th 1860

Begins with fresh Breeze from the W.
N. West all sail steering S. W. by W
wether fair

Last And middle part
A fresh gale from the N. West
thick and rainey At teen o'clock
P. M. Called all hands took in
topgalentsails Mainsail fore and
Mizon topsails and Double reefed
the main steering S. W.
South Lat 37..08 West Long 41..04

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Millton of New Bedfard Captain Halsey

Tuesday December the 11th 1860

Begins with a gale from the Westward
ship under Double reef main topsail and
foursail steering by the wind to the Suthard
At three oclock P.M. wind halled to the S.S.W
At six oclock wore ship to the Westward
At Eight oclock wore back to the suthard
Winds moderated made Sail

Last And middle part
At Seven oclock A.M. wore ship to the
Westward

South Lat 37..35 West Long 40..43

Wednsday December the 12th 1860

Begins with A fresh ~~#~~ breeze from the
S.S. West wether fair Ship under Double
Reefed topsails foursail And gib Steering
By the wind to the Westward

Last And middle part
Calm Sent Down And Repared
Main topgalentsail

Sout Lat 37..25 West Long 40..41

Thursday December the 13th 1860

Begins with A calm At Six
oclock the wind breezed up from the
W. N. West steard S. W. by West

Last And middle part
Winds fresh from the N. West
Steerings S West by West

South Lat 38..44 West Long 43..02

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey

Friday December the 14th 1860

Begins with a strong Breeze from from the N. West With main topgalentsail out Steering S W by West Saw a Number of Finbacks

Last and middle part Winds light from the North
Wether fair
South Lat 40..23 Long 45..19

Saturday December the 15th 1860

Begins with light airs from the North Steering S W by West At seven oclock P.M. the wind halled to the S. East Ware Ship Double reefed the topsails and took in the mainsail wether rainey

Last and middle part Winds fresh from the E. S. East At four oclock A. M. Moderated Made all sail

South Lat 41..26 No Long

Sunday December the 16th 1860

Begins with Light winds from the N. East Steering S W by West

Last and middle part Winds light from the East At teen oclock Wind Breezed up fresh from the South tookin topgalentsails Double reefed the topsails furled the mainsail Steering S W by West
No Lat

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey

Monday December the 17th 1860

Begins with A strong Breeze from the South Ship under Double reefed topsails And Courses Steering by the wind to the Westward

Last And middle part
At four oclock A.M. Wind hauled to the S.W. Moderate Made all sail Steered by the wind to the South & East

South Lat 42..37 West Long 50..00

Tuesday December the 18th 1860

Begins with A Moderate gale from the West N. West At two oclock took in top galent sails And Double reefed the topsails At seven oclock P.M. took in the mainsail Steering by the wind to the S. West

Last And middle part
Light And variable winds Standing tack And tack to the Suthard

South Lat 43..19 West Long 51..05°

Wedensday December the 19th 1860

Begins with Light Baffeling winds from the Suthard Standing tack and tack by the wind wether fair

Last And middle part
calm from two oclock A.M to Eight then Sprung up from the Westward
Saw A Number of finback Whales

South Lat 45..14 West Long 52..20

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey

Thursday December the 20th 1860

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. West Steering S. W. by S Wether fair

Last And middle part fresh gale from the West N West wether thick And rainey At three Oclock A.M. Double reefed four topsail And Single reefed the Mizen

No Lat

Friday December the 21th 1860

Begins with a fresh gale from the South wether fair At one oclock P.M. tacked ship to the Westward

Last And middle part At two oclock A.M. tacked ship to the South West winds light from the W. N. West
At Eleven oclock the wind breezed on fresh Double reefed the four topsail And Single reefed the mizen

South Lat 45..35 West Long 56..27

Saturday December the 22th 1860

Begins with a fresh gale from the Westward Ship under Double reef topsails And Courses Steering by the wind to the Southard
At Six oclock P.M. the wind moderated And halled to the S S West tacked Ship to the Westward And turned the reefes out of the topsails

Last And middle part At four oclock A.M. tacked ship to the Southward a bark in sight Steering to the South and west

Outward Bound Passage

Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey

Sunday December the 23th 1860

Begins with A fresh Breeze from the N or West All sail out steering S.W by West At two O'clock P.M the wind hailed to the West. S. West Wether fair One sail in sight A bark steering by the wind to the Southward

Last And middle part
At Six O'clock A.M. Double reefed the topsails At ten tookin the Mainsail & gib

South Lat 47..20 West Long 58..13½

Monday December the 24th 1860

Begins with a gale from the S. West Ship under Double reef topsails foursail & spanker Steering by the wind to the S and East At Eight O'clock P.M. wind Moderated Made sail

Last And middle part
At six O'clock A.M tacked Ship to the West Winds moderate A sail in sight

South Lat 47..40 West Long 58..41

Tuesday December the 25th 1860

Begins with Moderate winds from the S&W Wether fair steering by the wind to the S And East A sail in sight to the westward steering the same

Last And middle part
At six O'clock A.M. tacked ship to the Westward Winds moderate from the S.S. West

South Lat 47..55 West Long 59..58

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey

Wednesday December the 26th 1860

Begins with light winds from the S.S.West Wether fair all sail out Steering by the wind to the Westward At four o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the S East

Last And middle part fresh gale from the West At six o'clock P.M. Double reefed the topsails tookin gib and mainsail

South Lat 49..00 West Long 60..46

Thursday December the 27th 1860

Begins with a gale from the S.W. At one o'clock P.M. tookin fourtopsail At Eight o'clock P.M. close Reefed Main topsail Hevey hail squalles

Last And middle part Laying to under a close reefed main topsail blowing a strong gale from the S.W.

South Lat 49..26

Friday December the 28th 1860

Begins with a Heavy gale from the S.W. Ship laying to under a close reefed main topsail heading to the S and East At Eight o'clock P.M. wore ship to Westward

Last And middle part Winds moderate from the Westward At two o'clock wore ship to the Suthar Made sail Double reefed topsails & courses

South Lat 49..35 West Long 60..35

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Saturday December the 29th 1860

Begins with fresh breezes from the W. N. W
Ship under Double reefed topsails And Courses
Steering by the wind to the South And West

Last And middle part
fresh gale from the W. S. West Steering by
the wind head South At Six Oclock P. M.
Rased the Falkland Islands bearing S East
then wore ship to the N took in Mainsail gib
South Lat 50..10 West Long 61..32

Saturday December the 29th 1860

Begins with a fresh gale from the W. S. West
Ship under Double reef topsails & foresail steering
by the wind to the N. W. At three Oclock
P. M. wore ship to the Southard Winds moderate
Wether fair made all sail

Last And middle part
Winds light from the N and West
Steering S. W. by South Falkland
Islands bearing S. E. Distant 25 miles
South Lat 50..55

~~Sunday~~ Monday December the 31st 1860

Begins with Moderate winds from the
N & East wether thick and rainey
All sail out Steering S. W. by South

Last And middle part
Winds the same wether fair steering S. S. East

South Lat 52..00 West long 64..15

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of New Bedford Captain Halsey

Mon Tuesday January the 1 — 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
N. East wether fair All sail out steering
S East by South

Last and Middle part
the same
South Lat 54..28

Wednesday January the 2 — 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
East wether rather thick all sail out
Steering S. East by South
At two oclock P.M. steard S. S. East
At four oclock steard South

Last and middle part
Moderate wind from the S. S. East wether
fair All sail out steering by the wind heading
S. W. by Cumpas
South Lat 56..10 West Long 66..32

Thursday January the 3 — 1861

Begins with light winds from the S. S. East
Wether fair Steering by the wind heading
S. W. by West by Cumpas
At one oclock P.M. Rased land Cape Horn
Bearing West by Cumpas
A Sail in sight steering the same
At Eight oclock P.M. tacked ship
to the S and East
Last and middle part
Steering by the wind to the S. E.
No Lat

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Friday January the 4th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the W S. W. At one Oclock P. M. tacked ship to the Southward At six Oclock Breezed up fresh from the West. N. West Double reefed four and Mizen topsails At Eleven Double reefed the main And tookin the Mainsail

Last And middle part
Winds the same Steering by the wind to the S. S. West wether thick and rainey
At one Oclock A. M. Burst the Jib took it in furled it - At nine oclock A. M. Bent a New one

Saturday January the 5th 1861

Begins with a Moderate gale from the W. N. W With Double reefed topsails steering by the wind to the S. W. wether thick and Rainey At six oclock P. M. wore ship to the North At nine Oclock P. M. the wind hailed to the S. East. Steerd West

Last And middle part
At three Oclock A M the wind hailed to the S. W. steerd by the wind to the N and West
South Lat 57..34 West Long 68..45

Sunday January the 6th 1861

Begins with A gale from the S. W.
Ship under Double reef topsails and Courses steering by the wind to the N and West At ten Oclock P. M. tookin Mainsail and Jib wore ship to the Suthard

Last And middle part
Steering by the wind to the S. and W. wether thick Saw a ship steering to the N. East

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Monday January the 7th 1861

Begins with a Moderate gale from the West Ship under Double reef topsails and foursail stearing by the wind to the S S West wether thick Saw a brig stearing N. East

Last and middle part Stearing by the wind to the North wether thick Spoke ~~an~~ English Bark Bound to Liverpool
South Lat 57..11

Tuesday January the 8th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the Westward ship under Double reefed topsails stearing by the Wind to the North At half past seven Oclock P.M. Raised sperm whales gowing quick to windward Lowered but Without Succses Came onboard steerd by the wind to the Suthward Diegos In sight bearing N.

Last and middle part the same

South Lat 57..34 West Long 68..58

Wednesday January the 9th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from the Westward stearing by the wind to the Suthward under Double reefed topsails Wether fair Saw a Ship Stearing N.E.

Last and middle part calm Watches Employed at Mending foursail

South Lat 57..40 W. Long 69..30

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Thursday January the 10th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the East wether fair Ship under All Sail stearing W. S West & bark in Sight stearing the Same

Last And middle part
At One Oclock the wind halled to the Suthard And blew a fresh gale Wether rainy Double reefed the topsails

South Lat 57..27 West Long 73..04

Friday January the 11th 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N. West Ship under topsails and courses and courses stearing By the wind to S. West Wether fair

Last And middle part
Stearing by the wind to the westward At six Oclock P. M. wind halled to the North all sail out steerd & Corse W. by S At ten Oclock blew on fresh took in topgalentsails wether rainy

Sout Lat 58..02 West Long 75..42

Saturday January the 12th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the Westward. At two Oclock P. M. tacked ship to the N. N. West Wether fair & heavy head beat sea

Last And middle part
At two Oclock A. M. Wind veared to the North tacked ship to the South West

South Lat 57..41 West Long 77..15

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Sunday January the 13th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the N.W. steering by the wind to the S. and West wether fair
At Six O'clock P.M. tacked ship to the North

Last and middle part
At teen O'clock P.M. tacked ship to the Westward winds moderate

South Lat 56..17 West Long 77..38

Monday January the 14th 1861

Begins with moderate winds from the N.W. and rainey all sail out steering by the wind to the West At four O'clock P.M. tacked ship to the North winds breezed on to a gale Double reefed the topsails tookin mainsail and Jib foretopsail

Last and middle part
Wind hailed to the W.S.West Steerd N.West

South Lat 55..14 West Long 77..51

Tuesday January the 15th 1861

Begins with Moderate wind from the S.West wether fair & Heavy Head beat sea ship under Double reef topsails and courses Steering W.N. West & Bark in sight steering the same

Last and middle part
More moderate made all sail Steering by the wind heading N.N.West wether thick Rainey

South Lat 53..20 West Long 77..30

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Wednesday January the 16th 1861

Begins with a fresh gale from the W. N. West wether thick and rainey.
At two O'clock P.M. Double reefed the topsails Ware ship to the South and West. tookin gib and mainsail
At Seven O'clock tookin foretopsail and Spanker

Last part

Wether thick and rainey under Double reefed topsails steering by the wind to S. West

Thursday January the 17th 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the W. N. West wether thick and rainey Ship under Double reefed topsails steering by the wind to Southard and Westward

Last and middle part

Winds and wether the same At 11 O'clock A.M. Razed a finback whale or sulpher botton Captured by killers We Shot a bum Lance In the whale. from the ship and killed him instent ley Lowerd two boats fastened to the whale ran the Line to the ship. Parted the line. boats came on board. braced forward Steerd by the wind to S. West

Friday January the 18th 1861

Begins with a gale from the W. N. West Ship under close Reefed topsails Steering by the wind to ~~South and West~~ the North At eight O'clock P.M. tacked ship to the S. West

Last and middle part

At Seven O'clock A.M. tacked ship to the North set Double reefed topsails and courses Wether Squally and rainey
So Ends the Day

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Saturday January the 19th 1861
Begins with wether squalley and Rainy and A heavey Head beat Sea Ship under Double reefed topsails and courses steering by the Wind to the North Winds from the West
Last and middle part the same At Eleven O'clock A.M. tookin the mainsail
South Lat 52..30 West Long 79..15

Sunday January the 20th 1861

Begins with a gale from the W. S. W. under Double reefed topsails steering by the wind to the N. W. At three O'clock P.M. tookin gib and Spanker Close reefed the four topsail
Wether Clear
Last Part
Made single reefed topsails Steerd N. W. At Eleven O'clock signelized an English Ship steering N. W. by N
South Lat 50..43 West Long 80..10

Monday January the 21th 1861

Begins with a fresh breeze from the West S. West Ship under single reefed topsails and Courses steering N. W. by N. wether Cloudy
Last Part
Moderate winds from the Southward All sail out steering N. N. West Wether fair saw a bark steering by the wind to the S and East

South Lat 47..39 West 80..30

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Tuesday January the 22 - 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the Southar
Wether fair All sail out steering N. W. by
N

Last Part
Winds and wether the same
South Lat 45..50

Wednesday January the 23 - 1861

Begins with light Southerly winds all sail
Out steering N. N. W. wether fair

Last and middle part
the same

Thursday January the 24th 1861
Begins with Moderate winds from the South
All sail out steering N. N. West wether fair
Last and Middle part
Winds and and wether the same

Friday January the 25th 1861

Begins with Light winds from the South
Wether Cloudy All sail out steering
N by W. half West

Last and middle part
Winds and wether the same

South Lat 40..23 West Long 80..21

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Saturday January the 26th 1861

Begins with Light winds from the South and west wether fair ship under All sail steering N by W half West A sail in sight steering the same

Last And middle part the same

South Lat 37..53 West Long 80..14

Sunday January the 27th 1861

Begins with Light winds from the S W Wether fair ship under all sail Steering N. N. W At four oclock P.M. spoke Bark valparaiso of New Bedford fifty two months out 1150 bbls Bound Home

Last And middle part Winds and wether the same

South Lat 36..24 West Long 80..21

Monday January the 28th 1861

Begins with Light winds from the S. West wether fair ship under all Sail steering N. N. West

Last And middle part the same

South Lat 34..42 West Long 80..37

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Tuesday January the 29th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the S.W.
Wether fair Steering N.W. by N
A sail in sight steering to the N. and. East
At two O'clock P.M. Rased Massafuero
Baring N. West by Cumpas - At Eleven
O'clock P.M. hauled Aback to the
South of the Island with the Intention
of fishing the Next Day
Last Part At Seven O'clock A.M. Cleard away
two Boats And whent in shore fishing caught
About one bbl. came on board Steerd N. West

Wednesday January the 30th 1861

Begins with A fresh Breeze from the
S. West All sail out steering N. West
Wether fair
Last And middle Part
Winds light from the S. S. East
Steering N West by W. Watches
Employed Riging out Topmast And
Lowr Studensails
S. Lat 31..31 W. Long 82..19

Thursday January the 31st 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
South All sail out steering N West by
West Wether fair

Last And middle part
Winds Moderate from the S East
Steering N West by West

South Lat 29..36 West Long 84..00

Friday February the 1 — 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
S East Wether fair - ship under
All sail steering N. W. by West
Watches Employed in the riging

Last and middle part
the same

South Lat 28..00

Saturday February the 2 — 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from
S. East wether cloudy All sail
set steering N. W. by West
Watches Employed in riging

Last and middle part
the same
South Lat 26..16 West Long 87..31

Sunday February the 3 — 1861

Begins with fresh South East winds
steering N. W by West
Watches Employed in the riging

Last Part
the same
South Lat 24..40

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsy

Monday February the 4th 1861

Begins with Light winds from the S. East
Wether cloudey Steering. N.W. by W
three sails in sight

Last And middle part
the same
South Lat 23..34 West Long 90..07

Tuesday February the 5th 1861

Begins with Light Winds from the
E. S East Wether cloudy Ship under
All sail steering N West by West
Watches Employed in the riging

Last And middle part
the same
South Lat 21..4 West Long 91..44

Wednesday February the 6th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
E. S. East Wether squalley
All sail out steering N West half W
Watches Employed At riging

Last And middle part
the same

South Lat 19..53 West Long 93..00

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Thursday the 7th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
E. S. East wether fair All Sail out
Steering N. W.
Watches Employed In riging

Last and middle part
fresh Breezes from the E. S. East

South Lat 17.. 41 West 94.. 59

Friday February the 8th 1861

Begins with Strong Breezes from the
E. S. East Wether fair
All Sail out steering N West
Watches Employed at riging

Last and middle part
the same

Saturday February the 9th 1861

Begins with Strong Breezes from
the East All sail out steering
N West Wether Cloudy
Watches Employed At riging

Last and middle part
the same
South Lat 13.. 18 West Long 98.. 58

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Captain Halsey

Sunday February the 10th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the East wether fair steering N. West
Watches Employed at riging

Last And middle part
the same
South Lat 11..21 West Long 100..40

Monday February the 11th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the E. S. East wether fair All sail out steering N. West.

Last And middle part
the same

Sout Lat 09..46

Tuesday February the 12th 1861

Begins with Light S East winds
Wether fair - steering N. W. by North
Watches Employed At tarring Down the riging

Last And middle part
the winds and wether the same

South Lat 08..10

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton Captain Charles Halsey

Wednesday February the 13th 1861

Begins with light winds from the S East wether fair staring N. West watches Employed in taring Down the riging

Last part the same

South Lat 06..46 West Long 103..57

Thursday February the 14th 1861

Begins with light winds from the S. East wether fair steering N.W.

Last part the same
South Lat 05..27 West Long 105..03

Friday February the 15th 1861

Begins with Leight Airs from the E. S. East Wether fair steering N. West
Sail in sight Steering to North & East
Last part the Same Steering N. N. West
South Lat 04..26

Saturday February the 16th 1861

Begins with Leight Airs from the S. East wether fair steering N. N. West Watches Employed In the riging

Last Part the same

South Lat 03..17 West Long 105..56

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey

Sunday February the 17th 1861

Begins with Light Airs from the S. East
Wether fair Steering N. N. West—
Watches Employed in Rigging

Last part the same
Steering N West by N

South Lat 01..53 West Long 106..32

Monday February the 18th 1861

Begins with light winds from the East
Wether fair - Steering N West by N

Last part the same
South Lat 00..08 West Long 107..34

Tuesday February the 19th 1861

Begins with Light Airs from the E. S. East-
wether fair Steering N. West
Last part the same

North Lat 01..14 West Long 108..54

Wednesday February the 20th 1861

Begins with Light airs from the E.S.E
wether fair Steering N. W.
Loard for a School of Blackfish
without Sucsess

Last and middle part
Winds and wether the same

North Lat 02..31 West Long 110..03

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey

Thursday the 21st 1861
Begins with Light Airs from the S East wether fair steering N. West . Watches Employed at Rigging
Last part the same
~~Sout~~ North Lat 03..22 W. Long 111..13

Friday February the 22th 1861
Begins with light airs from the S East steering N. W. by North
Last part the same
North Lat 04..55 West Long 112..18

Saturday February the 23 - 1861

Begins with Light airs from the S East wether squally steering N. W. by N Lowerd for a school of Blackfish without sucsess

Last And middle part
Moderate winds from the N. East Steering West. N. West

Sunday February the 24th 1861
Begins with moderate N. East winds Wether fair steering West N West
Last And middle part the same

No Lat

Monday February the 25th 1861

Begins with fresh breezes from the East Wether squally steering W. N. W

Last And middle part the same
North Lat 08..44 West Long 118..09

Tuesday February the 26th 1861
Begins with moderate winds from the E. S. East wether squally and rainey Steering W. N. West

Last part the same
North Lat 09..43

Wednesday February the 27th 1861
Begins with Light winds from the East
Squally and much Rain
At three O'clock P.M. the wind breezed on
fresh from the N. East took in Studensai
and mizen topgalentsail Steering W. by N

Last and middle part
the same

Thursday February 28th 1861
Begins with fresh breezes from the N.N. East
And much Rain main topgalintsail and
fly gib out Steering W by North

Last and middle part the same
North Lat 11..10 West Long 126..35

Friday March the 1 — 1861
Begins with a fresh gale from the N.N. East
At one O'clock P.M. took in top galent sails
Steering West by North

Last and middle part
Winds More moderate Set main topgalentsail
And fly gib

North Lat 11..58 West Long 130..06

Saturday March 2 — 1861

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.N. East
Wether fair — fly gib and main top
galentsail out Steering W. by North

Last and middle part
Winds and wether the same all sail out steering
W. N. West

North Lat 13..01 West Long 133..25

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton Capt Halsey

Sunday March the 3 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the
N. East wether fair all sail
out steering W. N. West
Last and middle part the Same
North Lat 14..25 West Long 136..35

Monday March the 4th 1861
Begins with fresh Breezes from the N. N. E
Wether fair steering W. N. West
Last and middle part the same
North Lat 15..51 West Long 39..39

Tuesday March the 5th 1861

Begins with fresh N. East winds
Wether squally All sail out steering
W. N. West Watches Employed
In the rigging

Last and middle part
the same

North Lat 17..25 West Long 142.54

Wednesday March the 6th 1861

Begins with fresh N. East winds
Wether squally Steering W N West
Watches Employed in rigging

Last and middle part
Winds and wether the same
Suposed Lat 18..40 Long 146..00

Outward Bound Passage of
Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey

Thursday March the 7th 1861
Begins with strong breezes from the N. East
Wether rainey All sail out steering
W. N. West
Last part the same
North Lat 20..24 West Long 148..37

Friday March the 8th 1861
Begins with fresh Breezes from the East
Wether rainey All sail out steering West half
S — Last part At three oclock P.M.
the wind halled to the South – wether rainey

North Lat 20..40 West Long 150..44

Saturday March the 9th 1861

Begins with light winds from the South
Wether fair Steering W half South

Last and middle part
Winds the same - Wether cloudy
North Lat 20..55 West Long 153..25

Sunday March the 10th 1861
Begins with light winds from the South
Wether cloudy Steering W bye South
Last part winds light from the
South wether rainey At teen oclock P.M.
it lit up Razed Mowee Baring W. by. S
Distent 50 miles North Lat 21..00

Monday March the 11th 1861

Begins with light winds from the S. East
wether cloudy Steering West by South
half South Mowee in sight P. head

Last part calm
At 8 Oclock P.M. the wind Breezed
up from the North Made sail and
Steered in to Mowee

In Port

Tuesday March the 12th 1861
Begins with fresh winds from the North and East At one oclock came to an anchor in Mowee in 10 fathoms of water
Last part watches Employed In scrubing ship

Wednesday March the 13th 1861.

In port watches Employed In cleaning Ship and breaking out and coopering Bread
Last part
Sent 10 pipes of Bread on shore to be stored until our return off the Northern season

Thursday March the 14th 1861

In port watches Employed in Scrubing Ship - and Sent on shore Eight casks of flour one pipe of sails two casks of cordage Six Bundles of pipe shooks twelve Bundles of short Shooks to be stored til our return again to this Port
Last part
got off a raft of water About 85 bbls Stabbard watch & Ashore on libberty watch on board Employed in Stowing Water and painting Ship

In Poart

Friday March the 15th 1861
In poart Employed in stowing water
And painting ship
Last part took on board raft of water
85 bbls Labard watch on liberty - Stabard
Watch Employed at stowing water and painting
Ship

Saturday March the 16th 1861

In poart one watch on shore - watch on
Board Employed in painting and stowing
Water

Last Part took on board
A raft of water 85 bbls - one watch whent
on liberty Watch on board Employed in
Stowing water

Sunday March the 17th 1861

In poart Begins with A strong Breeze from the N.
watches Employed in stowing water

Last part
Labard watch on liberty

Monday March the 18th 1861
In poart Labard watch on shore

Last part Stabard watch on liberty
Watch on board Employed in stowing and painting
Ship

In Poart

Tuesday March the 19th 1861
In poart — Stabard watch on liberty
Labard watch Employed in stowing
And painting ship

Last part
Stabard watch on liberty Stabard watch
Employed in geting sweat patatoes. got
on board 14 bbls — wether Rainey

Wednesday March the 20th 1861

In poart Labard watch on liberty
Stapard watch stowing potatoes
Wether raining

Last part
Stabard watch on liberty Labard
Watch Employed in taking on board
Seventy bbls of irish potatoes
got of six casks of water 30 bbls

Thirsday March the 21th 1861

In poart Stabard watch on liberty
Labard watch Employed in Drying
the potatoes and stowing them away
And painting ship

Last part
Labard watch on liberty
Watch on board Employed in painting

In Poart

Friday March the 22 — 1861
In poart Larbard watch on liberty

Last part
All hand on Board - Except the 7 Seven Runaways
Which are confined in the lockup ashore
Watches Employed in geting off one hundred
pumpkins sixteen bbls of sweet potatoes
13 pigs

Saturday March the 23 — 1861

In poart watches Employed in geting
the Ship redy for sea

Last part the same

Sunday March the 24 th 1861
In poart At two oclock our crew all
on board - took our anchor bound to
Honolulu fresh trades ship under topsails
Last part
At Six oclock hulled aback of the mouth
of honolulu harbor at Eight oclock P. M.
the captain and lady went ashore at 12
oclock M the boat came on board braced
forward and stood of shore

Monday March the 25 th 1861

fresh breezes from the East Laying
off and on at honolulu

Last part the same

Tuesday March the 26 th 1861
Begins with fresh N. E. winds
Laying of and on at honolulu - Ship onwar
of New Bedford in company

Last part the same

Ship Milton in
North pacific Bound to Ochatsk Sea

Wednesday March the 27th 1861
Begins with moderate winds from the
N.E. laying off and on at honalulu
At six oclock P.M. capt came
on board made all sail steered S.W.

Last part winds the
same wether fair - Steering W by
S. watches Employed in Mending
foresail - A bark in sight Steering
the same

Thursday March the 28th 1861

Begins with light airs from the
S.E. wether fair Steering W by
S. watches Employed in Mending
fore sail A bark in sight steering
the same

Last And middle part
Winds and wether the same - Sent down
fore topsail to repare

North Lat 21..30 West Long 160..00

Friday March the 29th 1861

Begins with light airs from the E
Wether fare Watches Employed in
Mending Sails fore topsail - finished
it and sent it aloft
Steering West - a bark in sight
Steering the same
Last part
Sent Down main topsail ~~an~~ repared
it and Sent it aloft

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey in North pacific Bound to Ochotsk

Saturday March the 30th 1861

Begins with light winds from the E.N.E Steering West Watches Employed in Mending foresail

Last part
Winds the same wether fair — Sent Down Mainsail repared it Sent it aloft — Sent Down fore topgalent sail
North Lat 22..11

Sunday March the 31 — 1861

Begins with light winds from the East Wether fair — Steering West — abark in Sight Steering the same
Watches Employed in mending fore topgalent Sail — finished it Sent it aloft

Last End middle part
Winds and wether the same

Monday April the 1st 1861

Begins with light winds from the East Wether fare Steering West & Sail in sight Steering the same

Last and middle part
Winds and wether the same
Watches Employed in painting Boats and seting the Rigging

North Lat 22..56 West Long 168..30

Ship Millton Capt Halsey In North Pacific

Tuesday April the 2nd 1861
Begins with light winds from the
East wether fare
Steering West

Last part
the Same

Wednesday April the 3 1861

Begins with light winds from the
East wether fair Stearing West
Watches Employed in Setting
Rigging and ~~Repairing~~ painting Boats

Last And middle part
the Same

North Latt 23..421 West Long 170..41

Thursday April the 4th 1861

Begins with a Calm
At twelve O'clock M. the wind Breezed
up from the N. E. Steered West

Last part
fresh breeze from the Wether
Squally Rainey
North Lat 23..415 West Long 172..50

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey In North
Pacfic Bound to Ochotsk

Friday April the 5th 1861

Begins with a fresh gale from the N. E.
Wether Cloudily — Steering W. by N

Last part
Winds the same Steering W. N. W

North Lat — 25..03

Saturday April the 6th 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the
N. E wether Cloudily Steering W. N. W

Last Part
Winds Moderate from the S. Sud East —
vearing to the westward

North Latt 26..28

Sunday April the 7th 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the
South Steering W. N. W wether
Cloudy — At four oclock A.M.
Wind hauled to the N. W. Tacked ship
to the westward At six oclock P.M.
Double reefed the topsails

Last part
Winds and wether the same

North Lat — 27..13 West Long 179..48

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In North Pacfic Bound to Japan and Ochatsk

Monday April the 8th 1861

Begins with a fresh gale from the North Ship under Double reef topsails steering W. N. West —

Last Part
Moderate Ship under all sail staring by the wind W. N. W wether fair

North Lat 28..02 East Long 178..24 East

Wednesday April the 10th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the North wether fair steering by the wind W N W

Last Part
Calm watches Employed in mending Main topgalentsail

North Lat 28..35 East Long 177..15

Thursday April the 11th 1861

Begins with a Calm — wether fair

Last part the same

Friday April the 12th 1861
Begins with a light breeze from the S. West wether fair Steering N West

Last and middle part the same

North Lat 29..07

Saturday April the 13th 1861

Begins with Moderat winds from the W S W wether cloudy
Steering by the wind to the N. W.
At five oclock P.M. the wind
halled to the N and East — tacked
Ship to the N. West — tookin top
galent sails — wether rainey
Last part — More moderate all sail
out Steering W N West

North Lat 30.. 56

Sunday April the 14th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
N. E. and a rough Sea — all sail out
Steering N. W. by W. half West

Last part the same

North Lat 32.. 25 East Long 142.. 27

Monday April the 15th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from
the E. S. E wether fair Steering W
N West

Last Part
the wind halls to the S. and West
Blowing fresh took in topgalentsails
Steering W by South
Wether thick

North Lat 34.. 00

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In North pacific Bound to Japan and Ochotsk

Tuesday April the 16th 1861

Begins with wether thick winds fresh from S W Steering by the wind to the Westward — At two O clock P M wind hauled to the N and West tacked ship to S and West

Last Part the same

Wednesday April the 17th 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N. N. W wether thick and rainy Steering bye the wind to the westward

Last part

Winds light from the North and East Wether fair Steering W. N. West

North Lat 33.52 East Long 164.53

Thursday April the 18th 1861

Begins with light winds from the N. E. Wether fair steering W. N. West

Last part

Winds fresh from the S East
Wether cloudy
At ten O clock A. M. took in top galantsails and Double reefed four and Mizen topsails

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In North Pacific Bound to Japan and Ochatsk Sea

Friday April the 19th 1861

Begins with A gale from the S. and East
Wether thick and rainey - At one O'clock P.M.
took in mainsail and Double reefed main
topsail At six O'clock P.M took
in gib close reefed the four topsail

Last part
More moderate Set Double reefed topsails
gib and Mainsail - Wind North -
Wether cloudy

Saturday April the 20th 1861

Begins with winds fresh from the
N East. and A rough Sea
At six O'clock P.M. turned reefes out
of main top sail - set main top galent
Steering West yy bye North

Last And middle part
Winds light from the East - Wether
fair all sail out steering W.N.W

North Lat 36..35 — East Long 160..00

Sunday April the 21st 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from
the East wether fair - steering
W bye. N.

Last part
Winds light from the South

North Lat 37..11 East Long 157..18

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In North Pacfic Bound to Japan and Ochatsk Seas

Monday April the 22st 1861

Begins with fresh breezes from the South Wether Cloudy all sail out Stearing W. bye N

Last part

Much the same
No Seal

Tuesday April the 23rd 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S. S. West all sail out Steering W. bye North
At Eight oclock P.M. wind hulled to the west took in top gatentsails Double reefed the topsails

Last part

At four oclock A.M. wind hulled to N. West took in gib and main sail at six oclock A.M. tacked ship to the Westward — N. Lat 39..42 E 152..34

Wednesday April the 24th 1861

Begins with S gale from the N.N.W. Wether Squally and Raing Ship under Double reef topsails Steering West

Last part

Calm

North Lat 39..11 East Long 152..00

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In North Pacific Bound to Japan and Ockotsk Seas

m Thursday April the 25th 1861

Begins with Lt Calm
At six Oclock P.M. the wind breezed up
from the South All sail out steering
West

Last Part
Moderate winds from the South
Wether fair — Steering W by S.

North Lat 40..11 East Long 149..50

m Friday April the 26th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
South wether fair — all sail
out steering W by ~~North~~

Last Part
Winds fresh from the S. East
Wether cloudy

North Lat 40..47 Long East 146..40

Saturday April the 27th 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the
E S East Wether cloudy
Ship under all sail steering
West

Last Part
light winds from the N. West
Wether thick — At ten oclock A.M.
Tacked ship to the North

North Lat 40..51

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In North Pacific Bound to Japan Sea

Sunday April the 28th 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the Westward Wether foggy and A Rough Sea All sail out steering bye the wind to the North at four oclock P.M. tookin top gallentsails At six P.M. took in Mainsail Double reefed the topsails
Last part Moderate winds from the S.W. At ten oclock A.M.

Wether thick tacked ship to Southward

Monday April the 29th 1861

Begins with light winds from the S.W. Ship under topsails steering by the wind tack and tack off the Strates of Matsmai A Wether thick — at one oclock P.M. Saw three Junks steering N.E.

Last Part
A fresh gale from the E N East Ship under Double reefed topsails Laying bye the wind — Wether thick No Lat

Tuesday April the 30th 1861

Begins with a gale from the E.N. East Wether thick and rainy Laying off to the East of Matsmai Strates — Supposed to be Distant 40 miles Ship under A close reefed main topsail
Last part
Winds the same — A thick Snowstorm.

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In North Pacific Bound to Japan and Ochatsk Seas

Wednesday May the 1st 1861
Begins with Wether thick — and wind East
Leeying off to the East of Matsma
At six Oclock P.M. Wether cleard up made
sail and steard N. West for the strates

Last Part
Light and verable winds = Land in
Sight

North Lat 41..28 East Long 141..31

Thursday May the 2d 1861

Begins with Light winds from the
N and East wether fair all sail out steering
West — at six Oclock P.M. wind
Died out calm — halled out the Chains
and bent them on the anchers

Last Part
Winds light from the South — wether
fair — Working through the strates of
Matsma — Saw a Ship steering to
the Eastward

Friday May the 3rd 1861

Begins with light airs from the South
Wether fair — steering west through the
Strates of matsma to Japan Sea
Saw a ship steering to Eastward

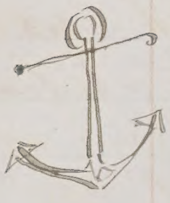
Last Part
the Same — having a strong tide
from thWestward 16 hours in 24 — Making
a little or No Progress at all

Saturday May the 4th 1861

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the West - wether Smoky - At One Oclock P.M. Double reefed the topsails Steering By the wind tack and tack to westward - Saw a Whaling bark steering to Eastward

Last Part Much the same

Sunday May the 5th 1861



Begins with a fresh gale from the S.W. Ship under ~~Double~~ Single reef topsails Steering by the wind to westward Wether beaing bad bootin to Hakodadi to wate for a favorable Wind - At four Oclock P.M. Came to an ancher.

Last part

Blowing A gale from the W.S.W wether thick And rainey

Monday May the 6th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from the Westward Wether thick
Laying in Poart of Hakodadi

Last Part

Wether thick And rainy Moderate winds from the Eastward All hands at Daylight took our ancher steerd to Westward M. Ship Kate hastings in Compenney - Teen miles out Side took the wind from the West S. West Blowing a gale Double Reefed the topsails

Tuesday May the 7th 1861
Begins with a gale from the W. S W
Wether thick and rainy At four Oclock
Close reefed the topsails Stood in to
land on the North side of the straits
twenty Miles to westward of Hakodadie Came
to an ancher in seventeen fathomes of water
Last Part
At Daylight got underway With wind
to westward and under flyjib Main
topgalentsail beat to westward

Wednesday May the 8th 1861

Begins with fresh breezes from the
Westward wether squally under topsails
beating to westward through straits
of Sangar or Matsma
At ten oclock took the wind from N W
And Blowd a gale — Double reefed the
topsails and steared W by South half
South
Last part
Winds the same wether thick steering
W. S. W In the Japan sea

Thursday May the 9th 1861

Begins with Wether fair Winds Moderate
from the Westward Made sail and
steard by the wind to the South and
West
Last Part
Calm — Sent Down four topsail
And repaired it — Sent it aloft

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In Japan Sea

Friday May the 10th 1861

Begins with a calm — took the gib in And repared it Sent it out agane

Last part
Winds light from the S and East Wether fair — Stearing West

North Lat 40..08 East Long 137..19

Saturday May the 11th 1861

Begins with winds light from the S and East wether fair Stearing West At one O'clock Raysed Right Whales Loard and chased Without Sucess — Saw four Whales At knight tookin Sail Set quater Watches

Last – Part
At Daylight Made Sail
With winds light from the South Stood tack and tack on the wind Saw A Number of finbacks

Sunday May the 12th 1861

Begins with Moderrate winds from the South Wether Smookey Steared vereyous Courses — But Saw nothing but finback Whales At Night Commenced to rain tookin sail set quater watches

Last Part
Calm and thick fog

Ship Milton of Newbedford - Halsey . In Japan Sea

Monday May the 13th 1861

Begins with light winds from the Eastward Made all sail steerd W. N. West Spoke french Whale Ship General Test.

Last part
Wether thick - fresh breeze from the W. S. W under topsails steering by the wind N. W.
North Lat 41..03 East Long 134..34

Tuesday May the 14th 1861

Begins with a fresh breeze from the W. S. W Wether Smokey under topsails steering By the wind to the N. West
french ship General Test in company

Last part
At Eight Oclock Double reefed the topsails Wore ship to the South At ten Oclock took in fore and Mizzen topsails fore sail git close reefed the main
N. Lat 41.37

Wednesday May the 15th 1861

Begins with a gale from the Westward Laying to under a close reefed Main topsail At two oclock Set the foresail heading to Southward

Last and middle part
At Daylight More moderate made Double reef topsails Wore ship to Westward

North Lat 41..15 East Long 132..53

Ship Milton Halsey In Japan Sea

Thursday May the 16th 1861

Begins with fresh breezes from
the S. West Wether Smoky
Ship under topsails steering to
Westward — At sundown took
in sail wore ship to Southward
Set quater watches

Last Part
Made sail At Daylight Ware ship
to Westward At ten oclock
Ware ship to Suthard

North Lat 41..39

Friday May the 17th 1861

Begins with a calm
At four Oclock the wind breezing
up from the North West
S.W. by West

Last part calm

North Lat 4008 East Long 130..58

Saturday May 18th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds
from the South Wether
Smoky — Steering W. S. West
At Night took in top galentsails

Last part
Winds from the North Wether thick
Steering W. S. West
At ten Oclock Raised land the
West share of Japan Sea Near
White rock

Sunday May the 19th 1861

Begins with a Calm and thick fog —
Light airs from the North Sprang
up at three oclock Steerd off to the
Eastward off shore — the Land bearing
Not over two miles off

Last part
At Seven O'clock With winds light from
the North Steered S. by. West
Wether Cloudy

Monday May 20th 1861

Begins with Winds Modderate from the
N. East. Wether thick and Rainey
Steering S. S. East At Eight
Oclock Took in Sail - heading to Southard

Last part
Modderate winds from the Westward
Made Sail Steered E. S. East. Wether
Cloudy Saw a Ship to westward
Steering the same

North Lat 39..53

Tuesday May the 21st 1861

Begins with winds light and variable
Wether Smooky Steering the E. S. East
Spoke Ship Maringo of Newbedford.

Last Part
Light Airs from the Westward wether
thick Smooky — Steering E. S East
A Sail in Sight Steering the same

North Lat. 39..45 E. Long 131..48

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In Japan Sea

Wednesday May the 22 th 1861
Begins with A Calm - Wether
thick

Last part
Light winds from the East
Wether Clear Steering by the
Wind to Southward At teen
oclock tacked Ship to North
Ship Maringo of Newbedford
in Company

North Lat 39..25 East Long 132..33

Thursday May the 23 rd 1861

Begins with light winds from
the East wether Clear
Steering by the wind to the
North At Six oclock tacked
Ship to Southward Ship Maring
of Newbedford in Company

Last part
Winds light from the N. E.
Wether fair Steering by the wind
to the S and East

North Lat 39..04 East Long 133..23

Friday May the 24 th 1861

Begins with light Airs from
N. East Wether fair -
Steering to S and East
1 Sail in sight

Last part
the same
North Lat 38..40 East Long 134..30

Ship Milton Halsey In Japan Sea

Saturday May the 25th 1861

Begins with Light winds from the East
Stearing by the wind to S. and East
Wether fair — Spake ship Maringo
of Newbedford — at Eight oclock
tacked ship to North and East

Last part Calm

North Lat 38.50 East Long 134..25

Sunday May the 26th 1861

Begins with a light wind from the
S East Wether cloudy — stearing
By the wind to N. and East
1 ship in sight stearing the same

Last Part
Winds and wether Much the same

North Lat 40..05 East Long 136-30

Monday May the 27th 1861

Begins with moderate winds from
the E. S. East Wether fair stearing
by the wind to the N. and East
At four oclock tacked ship to southard

Last part
Winds from the North stearing a
course E. S. East

North Lat 39..12 East Long 139..05

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey In
Japan Sea

Tuesday May the 28th 1861

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the North Steering by the wind to E. N. East Wether smooky — at four oclock tacked ship to the Westward Razed a right whale Loard and chased without success

Last part
Winds from the S. W. Stood in to the Land

North Lat 39..07 Long East 139..16

Wednesday May the 29th 1861

Begins with Winds light Light from the North Wether fair — Steering By the Wind to N and N.W. at four oclock Razed two right whales Loard and chased Without success

Last part
Light winds from the North East Steering by the wind to N. and N.W. wether Cloudy

North Lat 39..16

Thirsday May the 30th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the N. West Wether Cloudy Steering by the wind to Westward

Last part
At nine oclock tacked ship to Eastward at teen oclock Came in thick fog Wind hauled to westward Stured North

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey In
Japan Sea

Friday May the 31st 1861

Begins with light winds from the Westward
thick fog steering North — at knight
tookin sail Set quater watches

Last part
Made sail at Daylight — With wether cloudy
Winds Moderate from S. W. steered N. N. W

North Lat 40..17 East Long 137..40

Saturday June the 1st 1861

Begins with winds from the S. West Wether thick
Steering N. by West
At knight tookin sail and set quater watch
heading to Westward.
Last part
Made sail at Daylight and steerd by the wind
to the North with a strong breez from the
Westward

North Lat 41..33

Sunday June the 2d 1861

Begins with a fresh gale from the Westward
Steering by the wind to the North
At two oclock tookin topgalentsails
At five oclock tacked Ship to Westward
Wind hailed to North West

Last part
Calm and a Rough Sea

North Lat 41..49 East Long 135..42

Ship Milton Capt Halseys In Japan Sea

Monday June the 3rd 1861
Begins with a Calm — At four
Oclock wind breezed up from the S
Sterd W by South —

Last part
Winds the same – thick fog sterd
W S W At ten oclock cleared up

North Lat 41..10 East Long 133..21

Tuesday June the 4th 1861

Begins with winds light from
the S East Wether cloudy steering
West by S.

Last part
Moderate winds from the S.E.
Steering W S West

North Lat 40..30 East Long 131..05

Wednesday June the 5th 1861

Begins with light winds from the S.
Steering by the wind to Westward
Wether thick At night taking in sail

Last part
At Daylight made sail with the wind to
Eastward steerd to North and West —
Wether thick

[85]

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey In
Japan Sea

Thursday June the 6th 1861
Begins with a Calm and thick fog — at
Night Tookin sail set quarter watches

Last part
Made Sail at Daylight — End with
a light wind from the North Steered to
Westward At 12 oclock M. D. Rayed the
Land on the west Share
North Lat 40..40

Friday June the 7th 1861

Begins with Light airs from the North
Steering to North and West — Wether fair
Saw a Hump Back whale Lowered and
Chased without success

Last part
Calm and thick fog
Saturday June the 8th 1861
Begins with S. Calm and thick fog

Last part the same
North Lat 41..13 East Long 130..30

Sunday June the 9th 1861

Begins with Light and verayble winds
thick fog Steering N-E. by East

Last part
Wether clear and fair — Light winds from
the S-East Steering E. N. E

North Lat 41..52

Ship Millton of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In Japan Sea

Monday June the 10th 1861

Begins with fine wether moderrate Winds from the S. East Stearing E. by. N

Least part
A fresh gale from the S. W. stearing E. by. N wether thick Smoky

North Lat 43..02 East Long 135..00

Tuesday June the 11th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from the S. W. Stearing N. E. by E Wether Smoky At four oclock cleard up Saw the Land on the West side Distant 20 miles

Last part
Moderate winds from the S. W. Wether fair steering N E by N

Wednesday June the 12th 1861

Begins with moderrate winds from the S. W. Wether fair Stearing N. E. by E

Last part
the same

North Lat 45..13 East Long 139..24

Ship Milton Captain Halsey In Japan Sea

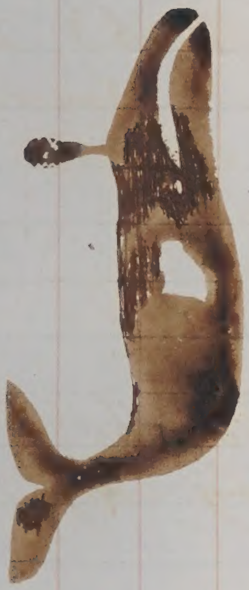
Thursday June the 13th 1861
Begins with Light winds from the S. W.
Wether clear Steering N. E. by E
two Islands in sight Bearing E. S. East
At Six o'clock steerd East

Last Part
Light winds from North and West
Wether fair - steering E. N. E

North Lat 45.42 East Long 140.54

Friday June the 14th 1861

Begins with light airs from Westward
Wether clear Steering East through
La perouse Straits



Last part
Winds and wether the Same - At Eight
o'clock Rased Hump Back Whales Lowerd
& chased - Struck and killed one took
him along side

North Lat 45.31 East Long 143.39

Saturday June the 15th 1861

Begins with fine wether winds light from
Westward All hands Employed in
Cuting in A whale At five o'clock
finished Cuting Wind light At night
took in Sail Set quater watches
Last part
At four o'clock all hands made
Sail Steerd by the wind to S. and E

North Lat 45.27

Ship Milton - Halsey In Ochotsk Sea

Sunday June the 16th 1861

Begins with wether fair winds light from S. and East Stearing N. E. by East loard for Humpbacks Without success

Last Part
Winds and wether the same
At Eight Oclock Steard N. by. East
At teen Oclock Came in thick fog

Monday June the 17th 1861

Begins with Moderrate winds from the S. and East — wether thick Stearing N. N. East

Last Part
Winds Moderrate from the East
Wether thick

Tuesday June the 18th 1861
Begins with Winds Moderrate from the E. N. E Wether I Rainey Stearing by the wind to the North
Last Part the same

North Lat 49..27 East Long 146..11

Wednesday June the 19th 1861

Begins with winds Moderrate from the N. E. Wether fair stearing by the wind to N. and West

Last Part
the same — At Six Oclock started the works

No Lat

Thursday June the 20th 1861

Begins with wether cloudy — winds
light from E.N.E — stearing North
— At Eight Oclock finished Boilings —
Amount of Oil About 25 bbls

Last part
Winds light from East N. East — stearing
North

North Lat 51..10 East Long 144..59

Friday June the 21st 1861

Begins with light winds from E.N. East —
Wether fair Stearing North

Last part
Winds light from the North wether rainey
Stearings by the wind to Eastward

Saturday June the 22st 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from the
North Wether thick foggy
At four Oclock Tacked Ship to Westward

Last part
At twelve Oclock M. Night tacked ship
to N. East — At five oclock raised a
ship to Eastward Steared for her found it
to be the Bark Alice Frazier of Newbedford
× Abandond — We Boarded her with two Boats
North Lat 52..15 East Long 148..35

Ship Milton Halsey In Ochotsk Sea

Sunday June the 23rd 1861
Begins with light Airs from the westward
Wether fair Staring N by West
Bark Alicefrazier in Sight

Last Part
light winds from the Westward
Wether fair — Stearing N by W

North Lat 53..58 East Long 144..31

Monday June the 24th 1861

Begins with Winds light from the
Southward Wether fine Stearing N W by
West — At one Oclock Rayzed Cape Elizabeth

Last part —
Winds fresh from the North & plenty of
Ice in sight — Working to North
and West through the ice
Wether rainey

Tuesday January the 25th 1861

Begins with Winds fresh from the
North Wether thick — foggy — plenty
of ice Staring to westward through
the ice — At three Oclock fell in
with heavy ice — stood to Eastward
At Eight Oclock Double reefed the
topsails Winds Moderate

Last part
Wether thick — Laying Aback in
the Ice

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey In Ochotsk Sea

Wednesday June the 26th 1861

Begins with wether thick Winds light from the Eastward Steering to westward through the Ice - at Eight Oclock hufed to With Main topsail Back

Last part -

Winds the same Wether clear - steerd to Westward untill teen Oclock - found the ice thick and heavy - then hauled on the Wind to S. and East - spoke the Bark Massachusetts of Newbedford

Th Thursday June the 27th 1861

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the Eastward - Wether thick - Beating to Eastward plenty of ice in sight

Last part

Winds the same - wether fair
Steering by the wind to S. and East
Bark Massachusetts in Company

Friday June the 28th 1861

Begins with light winds from N. and East Wether fair steering By the wind to Eastward Saw No Ice - Bark Massachusetts in company

Last Part

the Same

North Lat 54.32 East Long 144.10

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Hallsey
In Ochotsk Sea

Saturday June the 29th 1861

Begins with light aires from N. and West wether fair — Steering by the Wind to N. and East

Last part

the Same — Bark Massachusetts in Company

North Lat 55..14 East Long 144..56

Sunday June the 30th 1861

Begins with light winds from N. and East Steering By the Wind to N. and West Wether fine Bark Massachusetts in Company At Six oclock Came in thick fog

Last part

Winds moderrate from the E. N. E thick fog — steering to North and West

Monday July the 1st 1861

Begins with A Moderrate breeze from East — thick fog — steering West At Six oclock Rased ice — and lufed By the wind to N. and East At Seven oclock Steerd of agane to Westwa

Last part

A fresh Breeze from the East Wether thick — steering W. S. W

Ship Millton of Newbedford Capt Halsey - In Ochatsk Sea

Tuesday July the 2d 1861
Begins with a fresh Breeze from the Eastward — wether thick — Steering West — At two oclock Steerd W.N.W. At four Oclock Double Reefed the topsails Sawed land — the North Shore near Stood in close to land — tacked ship to Eastward

Last part
Stood in to the land — Wether thick At seven oclock — steerd to S.W. Along shore one sail in sight North Lat 55.51

Wednesday July the 3d 1861

Begins with winds fresh from N.E. Wether Cloudy — Steering S.W. Along the land Spoke the Bark Massachusetts of New Bedford — At seven oclock winds light five ships in sight to westward Steering S.W.

Last Part
Winds light from E. thick and rainey Steering to S. West At Eight Oclock Came to A heavy Boddy of Ice — luffed by the wind to S. and East
Bark Massachusetts in Company

Thursday July the 4th 1861

Begins with winds light from N. East — Wether thick and rainey — Steering by the Wind tack and tack — Saw the land and Five ships laying at ancher one boiling

Last Part
winds and Wether the Same

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey Cruising
In Ochotsk Sea

Friday July the 5th 1861
Begins with A Calm — thick
and rainey — At two oclock
Wind Fired up from the N.W.
Cleared up — Steerd to Southward
Saw Sugarlofe Island And Ice
in Abundence — Saw Seven Ships
Laying at Ancher on the N. shore
We Stood to S. as far as passable for
Ice — then tacked to Northward
Last part
Calm and thick fog

Saturday July the 6th 1861

Light winds from Eastward — Wether
fair — saw plenty of ice and ten
Ships Spake Bark Cicero of
Newbedford — there beaing No chance
to get in the bays — we halled
on the wind tack and tack to Eastward
Last part
Wether rainey — fresh Breeze from
N.E. Steering by the wind to
Eastward

Sunday July the 7th 1861

Begins with fresh N.E. Winds
Wether thick and rainey — Steering
tack and tack on the wind
At four O.clock Came to an Ancher
under Rockey point — on N Shore
Barks Florence and Cicero in
Company — Anchord in nine fathomes
Water — Sent ashore Six Casks to
fill with fresh water
Last part
took on Board Six Casks of water

Monday July the 8th 1861
Begins with winds light from Eastward
Laying At Ancher under Rockey point

Last part
Calm — At nine Oclock hove short
Made sail

Tuesday July the 9th 1861

Begins with A Calm — Laying at
Ancher under Rockey point — with
Sail made and Chain hove short
Whating for a breeze to go to
Westward — At Eight Oclock
Tookin sail and gave her more chain
Last part
At four Oclock Made sail — with Light
Winds from Eastward — steerd to Westward

Wednesday July the 10th 1861

Begins With light Airs from Eastward
Hauling to S. and West —
Eight ships in sight and plenty of
Ice — At six Oclock Came to an
Ancher Close in shore — in 12 fathoms
of water — six other ships laying
at Ancher
Last part
At four Oclock Clearidaway three Boats
and Sent them up the bay to look for
Whales

Ship Milton of Newbedfard Capt Halsey

Thirsday July the 11th 1861
Wether fair and Calm – Laying at ancher
in Southwest Bay on N. Share
Boats Returned from up the Bay –
Saw one Whale
And Caught A White grumpus

Last part
Winds and wether the same – Sent
three Boats off to look for whales

Friday July the 12th 1861

Begins with wether fine wether
And Light winds from Eastward
three Boats Returned At night
Saw No Whales
Last part
Laying at Ancher – Boats on
Board Saw nothing But Ice

Saturday July the 13th 1861

Begins with Winds light from
Eastward At two oclock took
our Ancher – Steerd to Suthard and
Westward up the Bay Saw plenty
Ice to S. and East Two ships
in Sight Steering the same

Last part
the winds and wether the same – Sent
three boats up the Bay

[97]

Cruising In Ochatsk Sea

July Sunday 14th 1861
Begins with a fresh gale from S. West
Ship laying at Ancher in S. West Bay
Broke our Labboard Ancher and Was oblige to
Let gow our Starboard one

Last part
Winds Moderate Wether thick three boats up the
Bay Cruising for Whales — those on board Employed
in Stocking a Spare Ancher

Monday July the 15th 1861

Begins with a fresh N. East wind
Wether thick — Ship lieing at Ancher
on North Shore teen miles to S. W of
N. E. harbor — three Boats up the Bay
cruising for whales
Last part
At Eight O clock Boats came on
Board from head of the Bay — had saw nothing
up Bay They Lost five men — By Desirttion

Tuesday July the 16th 1861

Begins with wether thick and rainey
Light Airs from the Southward
Ship lieing at anchor in S. West Bay
in five fathomes of water Boats all
on Board — Saw scattering ice Around
the Ship
Last part
the same

Ship Albatross of Newbedford Capt Halsey
In Ochotsk Sea

Wednesday July the 17th 1861
Begins with Moderate winds from
Eastward took our Ancher Steerd
To S and West - At five Oclock
Came to an ancher in Six fathoms
Water About five miles from the
Head of the bays - Eight ships in
Sight

Last part
the same - two Boats of
cruising for whales

Thursday July the 18th 1861

Begins with Moderate Easterly
Winds Wether fair - Lieing at
Ancher At the head of the Bay
Boats of looking for whales
But saw nothing

Last part
Sent three Boats up the Bay
In Surch of five men Which
Desertted A few Days previous
~~At ten Oclock they whare Brought on~~
~~Board by Capt Green of Bark Massachuset~~

Friday July the 19th 1861

Begins with A Dead calm
Ship lieing at ancher in S. W. Bay
Boats off cruising for whales
Hed up To the head of the Bay looking
far Desertters - Without Success

Last part
At Eight Oclock took our ancher
Steerd To S. E.
At ten Oclock our Desertters whare
Brought on Board By Capt Green of
Bark Massachusetts

Ship Milton of New Bedford in S. West Bay

Saturday July 20th 1861
Begins with a fresh gale from N.E.
Wether Cloudy Ship under way
Steering to S.E. At two oclock came
to an Ancher Near South Head - two
Boats off looking for whales
remainder of this day thick weather and
calm at 7. A. M. Boats came on board
but had seen nothing at 8. 2 Boats started
for the Ice in the fog.

Sunday July 21st

Begins with light N. East winds and thick
fog at 2 P. M. got underweigh and Steered
by the wind to the East in the fog and
Anchored at 5. P. M. in 7. fathoms .
Last Part
Sent two Boats in the Ice to look far
Whales thick fog

Monday July 22th 1861

Begins with Light Easterly winds
Ship lieing at Ancher In S West bay
two Boats of looking far whales
Wether clear Eight Ships in sight
At ten Oclock Boats Came on Board Saw
nothing
Last part
Wether clear Sent two Boats off to look
far Whales

Ship Milton of Newbedford In S West Bay

Tuesday July the 23rd 1861
Begins with A fresh Breeze from N-E.
At four oclock got underway steerd to
S.E. At Six oclock Came to Ancher
In nine fathomes - Boats Returned
But Saw Nothing - Eight Ships in
Sight and plenty of Ice

Last part
Sent three boats to the Ice
Wether Clear Winds from Eastward

Wednesday July 24th 1861

Begins with Moderate Eastley
Winds - Wether fair - Boats off
Cruising for Whales - But Saw
Nothing - Eight Ships in sight

Last part
Wether thick and Rainey
Winds fresh from N East

Thursday July the 25th 1861

Begins with a fresh gale from
N. East Wether thick and Raing
Liing at Ancher At two oclock
Commenced to Drag our Ancher Paid
Out Seventy fathems of chain And she Stoped
At Six oclock Wind More Moderrate

the Remainder of this Day Moderate
thick and Raing

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capt Halsey

Friday July the 26th 1861
Begins with wether thick — Winds
Moderate from N. East
At six Oclock hove up the Ancher
to see it clear — and Let it go a
gane
Last part Winds light thick
fog

Saturday July 27th 1861

Begins with wether Clear and calm
At Six Oclock Wind Breezed up
from the North — got under way steerd
to Eastward — nine Ships in
Sight — At teen Oclock Came
to an Ancher in twelve fathoms
remainder of this day clear and wind
light from N. East at 5. A. M. two Boats
went to the Ice at 7. got underweigh
and Steered for the Rocks at 11 A. M. let
go Anchor off Elbow Island no Whales
but plenty of Ice

Sunday July 28th

Begins clear and light N. East
winds at 4. P. M. the Ice come down on us
had to get underweigh and stood to the West.
at 7. P. M. let go Anchor in the fog in 14 fath

Last part
thick and calm

Ship Milton of Newbedford Capit Halsey Jr
S. West Bay

Monday July 29th 1861
Begins with Wether Calm and
thick fog Lying at ancher
Near Elbow Island - at Six Oclock
Boats Came on Board - had seen no
Whales - remainder of this day calm
and thick fog. at 6. A. M. fitted two
Boats out for Shantar Bay.

Tuesday July 30th
Begins clear and a light S. East wind
Ship at Anchor plenty of Ice but no Whales
six or eight Ships in sight and one of
them Boiling but see no Whales.
remainder of this day clear and wind light
at 7. A. M. got underweigh and Steered
by the wind to the East Bound to
Shantar Bay. no Whales but plenty
of Ice

Wednesday July 31st
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Anchored at One P. M. and got underweigh
again at 8 P. M. and Steered to the East
let go Anchor at 1. A. M. remainder of
this day calm and thick fog. at 9. A. M.
the Ice come down on the Ship and had to
get underweigh and Steered to the East
out of the Ice. July gone and nary a Whale

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to Shantar Bay.

Thursday August 1st 1861.

Begins calm and thick fog. let go Anchor at 1 P. M. after getting clear of the Ice at 7. P. M. clear and a light Nᵒ East wind got underweigh and Steered to the East. Anchored at 9. P. M. in a thick fog and calm remainder of this day thick fog and wind light at 8. A. M. got underweigh and Anchored at 10 in the fog, and Ice

Friday August 2nd

Begins with thick fog and light Easterly winds at 3. P. M. fog cleared up and Found ourselves off Safety Head distant 4 Miles in 16 fathoms Water at 8 P. M. got underweigh and Steered by the wind to the East and Anchored at 10 in a thick fog. remainder of this day wind light and fog thick at 9 A. M. took the Anchor and Steered S. S. East into Shantar between the Land and Ice

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay.

Saturday August 3rd

Begins with thick weather and light winds from N. Nᵒ East Steer S. S. West at 2 P. M. Anchored off Caroline Harbor at 7. P. M. took the Anchor and went up the Bay to get clear of the Ice and Anchored at 9. P. M. remainder of this day thick Rainy weather at 4. A. M. 2 Boats went up the Bay in pursuit of Whales and to look for the other Boats that left on the 29th of July.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay.

Sunday August 4th 1861

Begins with fresh N. East winds and thick Rainy weather remainder of this day wind light and thick Rainy weather at 11 A. M. took the Anchor and drifted up the Bay to clear the Ice and Anchored again 4 Boats off looking for Whales.

Monday August 5th

Commences with light winds and thick weather remainder of this day wind and weather the same at 11. A. M. two Boats came to the Ship had seen nothing Bay well filled with Ice

Tuesday August 6th

Begins clear and thick fog. remainder of this day Rain fog Ice and light winds Boats all off looking for Whales.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay . :

Wednesday August 7th 1861

Begins with thick fog Rain Ice and light winds middle of this day the same last part clear and light N. West winds

Thursday August 8th

Begins clear and light Northerly winds at 1. P. M. one Boat come to the Ship, and Reported having a Whale on the Beach got underweigh and Steered across the Bay and Anchored in the fog. remainder of this day thick fog and wind light Broke out Water and Rove Cutting Falls.

×

Friday August 9th

Begins calm and thick fog. remainder of this day weather the same Boats all off to the Ice after Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay.

Saturday August 10th 1861.
Commences with thick fog and light N. East winds at 5. P. M. two Boats come to the Ship with the Bone of two Whales the Blubber we have not got and dont know when we Shall.
remainder of this day thick fog and calm
Employed cleaning Bone
plenty of Whales in the Ice

Sunday August 11th.
Begins calm and a thick fog. remainder of this day wind and weather the same all the Boats off trying to get the Whales to the Ship.
plenty of Ice and plenty of Whales.

Monday August 12th.
2 Whals
Begins with thick fog and light N. East winds at 3. P. M. heard the Boats in the fog at 4 got underweigh and got the Whales alongside at 5. and cut them in and Anchored at 8. P. M.
remainder of this day wind and weather the same commenced Boiling and got underweigh at 8. A. M. Stood to the East and Anchored near the Land in a thick fog 3 Boats off Whaling plenty of Whales in the Ice had a Boat Stove in the Ice getting the Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shanter Bay.

Tuesday August 13th 1861.

This day begins clear enough to see a Ship. 5. Miles and a light Northerly wind remainder of this day wind light and thick fog Employed Boiling

Wednesday August 14th

Begins clear weather six Ships and 1 Schooner in sight— two of them Boiling remainder of this day Rain and thick fog finished Boiling

Thursday August 15th

Begins Rain and thick fog. remainder of this day ~~f~~ fog without Rain for a change at 7. A. M. Boats come on board had sem plenty of Whales but got nothing Employed Stowing down Oil
two Boats off Whaling

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay.

Friday August 16th 1861.
Begins fog and Rain
remainder of this day Rain and fog. & wind light
Boats all off Whaling

Saturday August 17th
Begins without Rain for once
but not without fog at 1 P.M. got underweigh
and Anchored at 3. P.M. six Ships in sight
three of them Boiling middle of this day
thick fog latter part clear Boats off Whaling

Sunday August 18th
Begins clear at 1 P.M. got
underweigh at. 16. Boats came on board
had seen Ice and Whales but got nothing
Ship at Anchor remainder of this day clear
and wind light Boats left at 3. A.M.
see a few Whales from the Ship. Ice in sight

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay.

Monday August 19th 1861.

Begins clear and light N. East winds no Whales remainder of this day clear and wind light Boats off Whaling a number of Ships in sight and part of them Boiling Ice about all gone

Tuesday August 20th

Begins clear and light winds got underweigh at 3. P. M. and Anchored at 8. P. M. See a number of Whales from the Ship remainder of this day clear and wind light at 10 A. M. got underweigh and Steered by the wind to the S. and West up the Bay

Wednesday August 21st

Begins fog and Rain and light Southerly winds Steering by the wind to the S. and West let go Anchor at 3. P. M. in 12 fathoms Water remainder of this day thick fog and Rainy Boats off looking for Whales but see nothing

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay

Thursday August 22nd 1861.

Begins Rainy and N. East winds got underweigh at 1 P. M. and Steered up the Bay at 5. Boats come on board and Anchored in 7 fathoms had seen no Whales.

Last part Sent four Boats up Bay — Winds and wether the same At nine O'clock two Boats came on Board Saw No Whales

Friday August 23rd 1861

Begins with Wether Calm and thick fog

Last part Clear
At nine O'clock A.M. two Boats came on board from the head of Bay had Seen three or four Whales got the Ship under waigh and Whent Down the bay

Saturday August 24th 1861

Begins with fine wether and light winds from Southward At one O'clock P.M. came to an Ancher At five O'clock got underweigh Steered to the North Down the Bay Saw No whales

Last part
Winds light from the South Wether fair All sail out Steering to the North Saw No Whales

Ship Milton of Newbedford In S. W. Bay

Sunday August 25th 1861

Begins with Wether fair Winds Moderate from E S East Stearing to the North 14 Ships in sight But No Whales — At seven O clock Came to an Ancher in Seventeen fathoms

Last part — Wether thick and ~~Came to~~ Rainey At five O clock got underweigh With a light wind from the S East Steared to westward up S West Bay

Monday August the 26th 1861

Begins with Wether thick and rainey fresh Breezes from the Eastward All sail out stearing to westward up the Bay At two O clock P.M. Came to an Ancher — Saw No whales

Last part —

Wether thick Winds Moderate from S West At Eight O clock got under weigh Steared to the North
Saw No whales

Tuesday August 27th 1861

Begins with A Calm and thick fog At one O clock Came to an Ancher in 20 fathoms Water Near the North Shore

Last part —

A strong breeze from N. East At Eight O clock got underweigh And stood in to the North shore the fog lit up — Steared A long shore up the Bay 10 miles then steared to S. S. East Saw No whales Seven ships in Sight —

Ship Milton of Newbedford in S West Bay

Wednesday August 28th 1861
Begins with Winds fresh from N. East. Wether Rainy Main topgalent sail and fly gib out standing tack and tack on the Wind

Least part
thick fog At nine Oclock fog lit up Rayed three whales Loard And Chased

Thursday August 29th 1861

Begins with wether Clear fresh Breeze from the South fours Boats Down Looking for whales — Saw four or five gowing quick up Bay At Eight Oclock Boats Came on Board — Came to an Ancher in 21 fathams
Last part
got underweigh At five O.clock with a fresh gale from the Eastward Wether rainey — rayed whales Loard and Chased Without Sucsess — At Eleven Oclock picked up a Dead whale took him along side

1 Whale

Friday August 30th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from the Eastward Wether thick and rainy — at one Oclock Commenced Cuting A whale — At four finished Cuting and stured to S. E. by the wind

Last part Moderate winds from S. W. Wether rainy At five Oclock Commenced Boiling — Rayed whales Loard three boats

Ship Milton of Newbedford in S. West Bay

Saturday August 31st 1861

Begins with fair wether and A fresh gale from S. W. - Employed in Boiling and three Boats of Whaleing Saw A number of whales But verry Shy

1 Whale

Last part Wether fair winds fresh from S. West - At Six Oclock finishd Boyaling Loard for whales Struck and got A Boat Capsised - picked up the Boat and Crew Struck the whale agane killed him took him Along Side

Sunday September 1st 1861

Begins with Winds moderate from the South Wether Smooky Employed in Cuting At four Oclock finished Cuting - Saw No Whales - At Seven Oclock Came up A thunder Storm from the westward Double reefed the topsails And lay Aback

Last part - Blowing a gale from the West. N. West Steering By the wind to the North Wether Rainy and A Rough Sea at Eleven Oclock ware ship to Southward two Ships in Sight

Monday September 2st 1861

Begins with A gale from the westward Ship under Double reef topsails Steering by the wind to the South

Last part winds and wether the same At six O.clock Came to an ancher under the South side of Big Shanter island five Ships in sight - At seven O.clock Started our Works

Ship Milton of Newbedford in S. West Bay

Tuesday September 3rd 1861

Begins with A strong Breeze from N. West Laying at Ancher Boiling Saw No Whales

Last part

Wether fair Winds Moderate from the Eastward At five O clock took our Ancher and Steered to Westward Eight Ships in Sight No whales

Wednesday September 4th 1861

Begins with fair wether Light Winds from N. East Steering to N. West Saw one whale At three O clock finished Boiling At night took in topgalentsails and Lay a back

Last part

Wether fair Winds Light from the N. West No Whales in sight — Steering to N. East At five O clock Commenced Stowing Down oil Spake Ship Emiley Margen of New B

Thursday September 5th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from N. West Steering to N. East Saw No Whales Watches Employed In Stowing Oil Stowed 114 Bbls in Main hatch Stabord side

Last part

Moderate winds from N. East At Eight O clock stood in to North shore Saw Nathing Wore ship to Southward ~~one~~ Ship in Sight

Ship Milton of New Bedford In S West Bay

Saturday September 6th 1861
Begins with A Moderate gale from Eastward Wether rainy Stearing S. West up the Bay Saw a whale Lowerd and Chased Came on Board and At six O.clock Came to on ancher under the S. West End of Freaklestaff Island Winds Blowing heavy Wether Starmey

Last part At six O.clock got underweigh with A Strong N. West wind steerd for Shanter Bay

~~Sunday~~ Saturday September 7th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from N. West Stearing up Shanter Bay under topsails Spoke bark flaurance Saw six ships Laying at ancher - at five O.clock Rayed whales And Came to an ancher Wether to ruged to Lower the Boats

Last part At four Oclock Saw Whales Lowerd and Chased Without success Wether rainey fresh Breezes from N. West

~~Monday~~ Sunday September 8th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from N. West At four Oclock Lowerd for Whales Struck And killed A Cow and Calf - Lost the Calf

1 Whale

Last part At two Oclock A.M. took the Whale along side Came to an ancher in the Middle of Shanter Bay At four Oclock Commenced Cuting A Two Boats off whaling Saw A Number of Whales At twelve finished Cuting

Ship Milton of Newbedford In Shan Shanter Bay

Monday September 9th 1861

Begins with A Calm Saw A
number of whales two Boats off
Whaleing At five Oclock commenced
Boiling

Last part

Wether fair — Boats all on Board
Saw two whales going quick
To the North — Watches Employed
In Boiling

Tuesday September 10th 1861

Begins with fine wether Winds
Moderate from N. East—
Saw one Whale going quick
Watches Employed in Boiling

Last part the same
three Boats of Looking for Whales
Saw two or three going quick
to the North At five Oclock
commenced Draging Winds Blowing
Strong from Westward

Wednesday September 11th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from
N. West Laying at ancher Boiling
three Boats off whaleing Saw one
Whale — At five Oclock finished
Boiling

Last part

Light Sutherly Winds — at five
Oclock got underweigh Steered to
North and West and commenced
Stowing Down Oil
Saw one Whale

Thursday September 12 th 1861
Begins with Light winds from the South
Wether fair – Stearing to N. and West
At five O.clock finished Stowing Down 135
bbls of Oil in after part of Main hatch Labard
Side At Seven O.clock Came to an Ancher
Last part
Calm got underweigh and Drifted with the
tide to Westward Watches Employed
in Cleaning Boone
~~At Seven O.clock Came to an~~
Ancher

Friday September 13 th 1861

Begins with A Calm 12 ships in
Sight No whales At Seven O.clock
Came to An ancher in 16 fathoms water
Last part
At five O.clock got underweigh Wether
fair and Calm Drifted to Eastward
In Company with Bark Monmouth
of Cold Spring Saw No whales

Saturday September 14th 1861

Begins with A Calm Saw No
Whales – Wether foggy –
At four O.clock fogg Cleared up and with
A light breze from S.West Stard to
S. and East for Shantar Bay At
Eight O.clock Came to an Ancher in
16 fathoms Water
Last part
Winds light from S.East thick fogg
At 11 O.clock got underweigh the fogg
Cleared up – we Steered By the wind to
Southward Saw No whales

Ship Milton of Newbedford in Shanter Bay

Sunday September 15th 1861
Begins with Light winds from
S. East Wether fair
Steering By the wind to Southward
In Company with Bark Monmouth
of Cold Spring Saw No Whales
At Eight O.clock Came to ancher
Last part at five O.clock
got underweigh steered to S. East in
Shanter bay Wind from the westward
and raining At teen O.clock rayed whales and
Loard and Struck and killed one took
him along side

Monday September 16th 1861

Begins with wether fair winds light
from Westward At two O.clock Commence
Cuting and two Boats off whaling
At four O.clock Struck a whale and
got the Boat Stove and had to Cut
from the Whale At Seven O.clock
Came to an ancher in the middle of
Shanter Bay — Last part At
four O.clock All hands Cleardaway the
Boats Saw four or five Whales
Wind Blowing a fresh gale from N. West
At teen O.clock Boats Came on Board

Tuesday September 17th 1861

Begins With a Moderate gale from
N. West Wether fair At one O.clock
got underweigh Rayed whales Chased
without Suicess — At seven O.clock
Came to an Ancher Wether Calm

Last part — At five O.clock
Rayed whales Starte the works and
Cleardaway three Boats Struck
And killed ~~a~~ two whales — And at Eleven
O.clock got the Ship underweigh to
take the whales along side

Ship Millon of New Bedfard In Shanter Bay

Wednesday September 18th 1861

1 Whal

Begins with a light Air of wind from Westward - Wether Cloudy At four O.clock took one whale along side and Commenced Cuting took in the head and lips At nine O.clock Came to an ancher turned in all hands

Last part All hands at four O.clock Commenced Cuting finished at Seven - Started the trywarks and Sent two Boats off whaleing and to look for one of the whales that we killed the Day Before

Thursday September 19th 1861

1 Whal

Begins with fine wether Laying at Ancher Boiling and two Boats off whaleing Saw A Number of whales and picked up the whale that we killed the 17th took him along side

Last part At four O.clock Commenced Cuting - At five finished Wether fair - Saw no whales - At ten O.clock took our ancher Drifted to Westward

Friday September 20th 1861

1 Whale

Begins with wether fair light wind from S.W. - Watches Employed in Boyaling and Stowing Down Oil - Stowed 50 bbls in Stearing hatch Starbard side At four O.clock Rayed two Whales Lowerd one Boat Struck and killed the and Layed By the whale with two Boats through the Night - Last part At four O.clock took the whale Along side And at six Commenced Cuting - finished At Eleven Came to an Ancher

Ship Milton of Newbedford In Shanter Bay

Saturday September 21st 1861
Begins with A Calm wether fair
Saw No Whales - turned the whatches
Below - At half past four called all
hands started the works
Last part
At Six O.clock Commenced Stowing
Down Oil in Stearage hatch
Stabbard side - Stowed 50 bbls
Employed in Boyaling and two
Boats off whaleing

Sunday September 22nd 1861

Begins with fair wether light
Winds from Eastward
Employed in Boyaling - Stowing
Oil Saw A Number of whales
had two Boats off Whaleing - Struck
1 Whale
Killed and took A Whale Along side
At Eight Oclock And turned all
hands below Last part
All hands at four O.Clock Commenced
Cuting - finished at Eight - then
got out Shooks and started the
try-works - Saw A few Whales

Monday September 23rd 1861

Begins with fair wether and
Calm Saw No whales - watches
Employed in Boyaling and Seting
up Shook
Last part the Same

Ship Milton off Newbedford In Shanter Bay

Tuesday September 24th 1861
Begins with A fresh gale from Westward
Lieing at Ancher Boiling At four O.clock
hove up the ancher to clearit and let
it gow agane Saw one Whale
Last part
Blowing a gale from N. West Wether
Rainy Stoped Boyaling — at seven
O.clock got underweigh steered for small
Shanter harbor At nine O.clock came to
An ancher in side — in fourteen fathoms
Barks Planet Camilla and Monmath in
company At Eleven O.clock started the works

Wednesday September 25th 1861

Begins with A gale from N. West
Watches Employed in Boyaling Oil
At four O.clock started to Dragin our
Ancher — and Let gow the Best Bower and
Stoped her
Last part Winds and wether
the same All hands At nine O.clock
commenced stowing Down Oil in Main
hatch Seabard side — At teen O.clock
the gale Began to Moderate

Thursday September 26th 1861

Begins with A strong Breeze from N. West
Watches Employed in Boyaling and
Stowing Down Oil At two O.clock finished
Boyaing
Last part Winds the same
Watches Employed in stowing Oil
And let the Bark Camilla of Newbedford
have A cask of shooks Marked A. from
1° to 29

Ship Millton of New Bedfard In Shanter Bay

Friday September 27th 1861

Begins with fine wether and moderate winds from Westward At One O.clock finished stowing Down Oil 230 bbls And hove up our Larbard Ancher to clear the Chains - And Let the Bark Planet have two tierces of pork

Last part Winds and Wether the same At Eight O.clock got underweigh And steered for Mercury Bay At Eleven O.clock in Mercury Bay Raised whales Lowerd for them

Ship Millton of Newbedfard in Mercury Bay

Saturday September 28th 1861

Begins with fine wether and calm Saw A Number of Whales and chased them without sucsess

Last part

Wether the same At five O.clock Saw whales and Lowerd

Nine ships in sight

Sunday September 29th 1861

Begins with fine wether and calm Saw A plenty of whales and Boats Down but None struck

At seven O.clock came to an Ancher Near Washington head in 18 fathoms

Last part At Daylight five O.clock got underweigh with A light Breeze from S. West - steered up the Bay Saw two whales gowing quick Eight ships in sight

Ship Milton of Newbedford In Mercury Bay

Monday September 30th 1861
Begins with fine wether light winds from Westward — Steering to North for Shanter Bay saw a few whales gowing quick to Northward — At Seven O clock Came To on anchor Near the East passage of Shanter Bay
Last part Light winds from the North and East — got underweigh at Six O clock Steered for Shanter Bay

Ship Milton of Newbedford In Shanterbay

Tuesday October 1st 1861

Begins with fine wether Light winds from S. East — At two O clock Came to An anchor in the East passage of Shanter Bay with a head tide — Bark flarance in Company At four O clock got underweigh And whent through into Shanterbay At Eight O clock Came in thick fog At Eleven O clock Came to an anchor
Last part Calm and thick fog At teen O clock Cleard up But saw No Whales

Wednesday October 2nd 1861

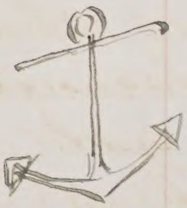
Begins with fine wether Calm — Saw no Whales
Last part Winds Moderate from North And East At Six O clock got underweigh Steard to Northward At Eleven O clock Droped anchor Calm and head tide Watches Employed in Scraping Bone

Thirsday October 3rd 1861

Begins with Wether fair Winds
Light from Northward — At four
O.clock got under weigh With A
fresh gale from N and East Stood
By the wind tack and tack
Saw No Whales — Last part —
Winds Moderate from N. East —
Wether thick

Ship Millton of Newbedford in Tickelestaff Harbor

Friday October 4th 1861



Begins with Wether thick Winds
Moderate from N. East — Saw No
Whales — At one O.clock Came to
An ancher in Tickelestuff harbar
In 10 fathoms Water four Ships and
A brig lieing at ancher in Company
Sent up A New Maintopsail and the old
Main topsail farward
Last part wether thick and rainy
Blowing a gale from N East

Saturday October 5th 1861

Begins with wether thick and rainy
Blowing a gale from N. East —
.... Lieing with Big Ancher Down and
Sixty fathoms of Chain out —
Last part Winds and wether
the same got three Caskes of water from
Shore

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Tickelstaff Harbor

Sunday October 6th 1861
Begins with a gale from N. East thick and Rainey
Last part More moderate winds from Westward But wether not settled
got two casks of water from shore and Sum Spars

Monday October 7th 1861

Begins with Moderate wether winds from Eastward
Last part
Wether thick and Rainy Wind Blowing a gale
Ship Onward and two schooners came in to Make a harbor from Shanter Bay)

Tuesday October 8th 1861

Begins with a gale from N. East wether thick and Rainey
Last part the same

Ship Milton of Newbedford In Hekelestaff Harbard

Wednesday October 9th 1861
Begins with A fresh gale from N. East
Wether Squalley
Last part Winds the
Same – But Moderate

Thirsday October 10th 1861
Begins with Moderate winds from
N. East Middle part the
Same – Last part Calm

Friday October 11th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from the
Westward At one O. Clock got underweigh
Steerd to N. East three ships in
Companey Steering the Same Bound
for Sandwich Islands
Last part A fresh gale
from the North At nine Oclock took
in topgalentsails Double reefed the
fore topsail and mizen Steering E.
Lat 55.38

Saturday October 12th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from N.W.
And frequent Snowsqualls
At One O. Clock set topgalentsails
Steering E. By. South
Last part wind and wether
the same Steering E. S. East
East Long 145.59 N Latt 54.40

Ship Milton of New Bedford In Ochotsk Sea

Sunday October 13th 1861.
Begins with A fresh gale from W. N. West
All sail out steering S. E. half East
Wether fair Last part
Wether fair Winds light from N. West
Steering S. East half East
North Latt 53..06 East Long 149..30

Monday October 14th 1861

Begins with fine wether and light N. West
Winds Steering S. East half East
At Eight O.clock the wind Commenced hauling
to S and Westward
Last part winds fresh from Southward
At teen O.clock tookin topgalant sails At Eleven
Double reefed the topsails
North Latt 52..06 East Long 152..30

Tuesday October 15th 1861

Begins with A strong Breze from the South
Ship under Double Reefs Steering By the wind
to Eastward — At seven O.clock ware
Ship to Westward Mainsail in at nine
tookin the gib - at Eleven ware ship to
Southward wind hauled to West & N. West
Last part At one O.clock kept
off South By East At four kept off
S. S. East under Double reefed topsails
and courses
No Latt

Wednesday October 16th 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from West N. West top galentsails out steering S. East — at four O.clock raised Land An Island Bearing S. East —

Last part — Winds Moderate At four Oclock wind halled to S. S. East Steered by the wind East headings through the fifty passage — At Eight O.clock wind halled S. East tacked ship to S.and West At ten O.clock Came in thick fog — At Eleven tacked to Eastward Wind halled to South headed E.S.E

Thursday October 17th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from S. Wether thick All sail out steering E.S.E through the fifty passage At four O.clock We supposed our selves in the North Pacific the Blowd on fresh tookin topgalentsails — A sail in sight supposed it to Be the Bark Monmouth of Cold Spring

Last part A strong Breze from S. West Main topgalentsail out Steering East

North Latt 49..13 Long 159..17 East

Ship Milton of Newbedford In North Pacific

Friday October 18th 1861

Begins with A moderate gale from Westward Wether squally top galentsails out stareing East

Last part the same

Employed in Bailing the oil from the tanks Stowd it Betwen decks in Main hatch 20 bbls

North Latt 49..00 Long East 164..00

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Bound to Sandwich I.

Saturday October 19th 1861
Begins with Moderate winds from Westward
Wether fair All sail out steering E. By. South
Last part — At two O. clock took in top
galentsails - Blowing a strong gale from West
N. West - Squalley - At ten O. clock Double
reefed fore topsail steering E. by South
North Latt 48..00 East Long 168..20

Sunday October 20th 1861

Begins with A strong gale from West
Steering East - under Double reefed fore top
foresail and main topsail
Last part More Moderate Set fore and
And main Top galentsails
Latt 47..09 East Long 173..26

Monday October 21st 1861 — Begins with fresh gale from
the Westward Top galentsails out steering E. by S
Last part — winds light from
S. W. steering the same
North Latt 46..19 East Long 176..37

Wnesday October 22nd 1861

Begins with Light Airs from S.S. East
Wether Cloudy steering East by the wind
At Eight O. clock Breezed on fresh from S.E.
took in topgalent sails - At Eleven Double
reefed the topsails
Last part — At three O. clock took in
gib Courses and fore and mizen topsails
close reefed the main Blowing A
strong gale from S. East and Storming
At nine O. clock Moderated and hallet to
S. West sett close reefed topsails foresail
gab - Steered East. By. N.
North Latt 46..42 East Long 179..26

Ship Milton of New Bedford In North Pacific Bound to Sandwich I

Tuesday October 22nd 1861
Begins with fresh gale from West. S. West
Ship under Whole main and Double reefed
fore and mizen topsails Cources steering
East
Last part Winds the same
Steering E. by South
Watches Employed in Mending mainsail

North Lat 46..00 West Long 176..48

Wednesday October 23rd 1861

Begins with A fresh gale from W. S. W
All sail out steering E. S. East
Wether Cloudy
Watches Employed in repairing mainsail
Last part Moderate gale from
S. S. East thick and rainy — At
Eight O.clock Blowed on strong blast
Reefed the topsails tookin Courses
At ten tookin fore and mizen topsails
Lay to under close reefed main

Thursday October 24th 1861

Begins with A heavy gale from South
And at one O.clock hauled Suddenly to Westward
Lost flygib — By pitching fly gib Boom
under Which loosed the sail and the
Wind Blowed it away — At two O.clock
keped off Before the wind E. S. East
under close reefed main topsail and foresail
Last part Moderate winds from
West topgalentsails out steering the same

North Latt 43..50 West Long 170..03

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Bound to Sandwich I.

Friday October 25th 1861
Begins with Moderate winds from W S. W.
Steering E. S. East — wether fair
Last part Much the same

Saturday October 26th 1861
Begins with light winds from Westward wether cloudy — watches Employed in repareing riging Sail Bent a New Flying Jib

Last part winds fresh from S. East At Eight Oclock Double reefed the topsails — Sent Down Main top galent sail to repare it at teen wether came in thick Rainy

Sunday October 27th 1861

Begins with fresh gale from S. East wether thick rainy Ship under Double reefed topsails Steering By the wind to Eastward — At Six Oclock wind hallet to Westward Steerd S E by East —
Last part winds fresh from Westward under topsails Steerings S E by East

North Latt 40..06 West Long 161..20

Monday October 28th 1861

Begins with Strong Breeze from W. N. W top galentsails out Steerings S. East Wether fair
Last part Moderate winds from S. S. West Steerings S East
Wether fair watches Employed in mending Sails Main topgalentsail and fore topsail

North Latt 37..40 West Long 159..21

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Bound to Sandwich I.

Tuesday October 29th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from S.S. West wether fair Watches Employed in Mending sails — Steering By the Wind to S. East

Last part winds and wether the same Watches Employed in cleaning Bone

North Latt 35..12 West Long 157..06

Wednesday October 30th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from S. West At three O.clock With a rain squall the Wind hauled to N. West
Top gallentsails out steering S.E. by S

Last part Moderate the Winds from North wether fair Watches Employed in Washing Bone

North Latt 32..37 West Long 156..17

Thursday October 31st 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from N. East Wether fair All hands Employed in Washing Bone At four O.clock finished washing

Last part Wether fair Light Winds from E.S. East steering By the wind South watches Employed in Drying Bone

North Latt 30..18 West Long 156..20

Ship Milton In North Pacific Bound to Sandwich Islands

Friday November 1st 1861
Begins with light winds from E S East wether
fair Steering By the wind to South
Watches Employed in Drying Bone

Last part Calm wether fair
Watches Employed in Drying Bone

North Latt 29..31 West Long 168..20

Saturday November 2nd 1861

Begins with Calm and fair wether
Last part the Same
Watches Employed in washing ship in side
North Latt 29..18

Sunday November 3rd 1861
Begins with fine wether and Calm
All hands Employed in washing ship
inside
Last part winds and wether the
Same
North Latt 29..20 Lon 156..26

Monday November 4th 1861

Begins with A calm wether fair
Last part light winds from N. East
Steering S. E. by S Watches Employed
in washing the Boats and ship out side
North Latt 28..52 West Long 156..06

Tuesday November 5th 1861
Begins with Moderate N. East winds
Steering S. S. East
Last part fresh N. East winds
Steering the same
North Latt 25..50 West Long 156..35

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Bound to Sandwich I.

Wednesday November 6th 1861
Begins with A Moderate gale from N.E.
wether squally Stearing S by East
Last part the same
North Latt 22..28 West Long 155..45

Thirsday November 7th 1861
Begins with A Moderate gale from N. East
Squally Stearing South saw A ship
Stearing to westward At nine Oclock
tookin top galentsails double reefed hallet
barses up luffed too and Lie Stack wether
fair - Last part At fine Oclock Rayed Mowee
Stern of S. W. B y West winds fresh from Nr East
At ten Oclock came to an Anchor at Mowee

Friday November 8th 1861 In Port

Begins fair wether watches Employed in
Washing ship out side
Last part
took from shore two pipes of Bread one
flour pipe of sails two casks of Carddage four Cask
18 Bundles of Shooks - which we Stored here
Last Spring

Saturday, November 9th 1861 .

Begins with wether fine Employed in
Stowing Shooks flour Bread and sails
At five O clock got underweigh - Bound
to honolulu
Last part Moderate winds from
Eastward

Sunday November 10th 1861
Begins with Light Airs from Eastward
Steering to Westward At one O.clock
took A Pilot 10 miles to Eastward of
Dymon head At six O.clock Came to an
anchor out side the reef
Last part At five O.clock took our
Anchor the Steam tug hooked on and took us
In to honolulu harbor At six O.clock let gow
Anchor the Stabbard watch whent ashore

Ship Milton In Port of Honolulu
Monday November 11th 1861

fine wether
Last part the same
Watches Employed in Bunchings Bone

Tuesday November 12th 1861
Begins with fine wether and all hands
Employed in Bunchings Bone
Last part At seven O.clock
the harbor Master Came on Board we hauled
Along side of Ship good Return And Delivered
on Board of her Ninty Bundles of Bone About
9000 lbs

Wednesday November 13th 1861

All hands Employed in Braking out Oil
And pooting it on Board of Ship good Return
Last part Employed in
paintings the Spars and Braking out Oil
poot on Board of Ship good Return About seventy
bbls

Ship Milton of New Bedford In the Poart of Honolulu

Thursday 14th 1861 In poart
All hands Employed in Braking out Oil and Discharging it on Board of Ship good Return of New Bedford poot on Board one Hundred bbls
Last part the same

Friday Nov 15th 1861
Employed in painting Spars and Discharging Oil Struck off About 70 bbls
Remainder of the Day the Same

Saturday November 16th 1861 In poart
All hands Employed in Discharging Oil and painting Spars
the Remainder part of the Day Employed in painting Boats Braking Out Oil

Sunday November 17th 1861 In Poart
All hands Employed in Discharg Oil on Board of Ship good Return.
Remainder part
At Eight O.clock the Labard Watch on Liberty

Monday November 18th 1861
In poart Labard Watch on liberty
Last part Stabbard watch on Shore Watch on Board Employed in Ship oil at Eight O.clock finished shiping our Oil Amount of oil shiped in Ship Good Return 485 bbls ~~[illegible]~~ and Ninty Bundles of Bone as About 9000 Lbs ten Bbls of slush

Ship Milton of New Bedford In Port of Honolulu S. I.

Tuesday November 19th 1861
In port Starbard Watch on shore
Watch Employed in Cleaning Oil Casks and
stowing Back in Main hold
Last part At six O.clock the harbor
Master came on Board we halled off from Ship
Good Return and came to an anchor went to work
Braking out forward to stop the leak

Wednesday November 20th 1861

All hands Employed in Braking out the
Ship forward and stowing it aft to Raze her
head out this Day lost two Men By Desirtion
Henry Welar and black John our former cook
And Discharged three Brava Portagues
Last part Employed the same
Labard watch ashore

Thirsday November 21st

Begins Strong trades watch On Board
Employed Braking out the Ship forward
And stowing it aft to stop her leak
Last part the same
At six O.clock hulled in to the Dock Layed
her Bows aground at high water to See if
we could find the leak
[illegible]bard Watch on shore

Ship Milton of New Bedford In port of Honolulu Sandwich I.

Friday November 22nd 1861
In port Carpenters from Shore Commenced work on the Bows took off the sheathing on Stabbard Bow and found two half inch holes along the woodends

Last part Larbard watch on shore

Saturday November 23rd 1861

In port Carpenters striped the Larbard Bows Down By the Stem But found Nothing that looked like a leak

Last part Stabbard watch on shore Carpenters at work sheathing and coppering the bows
this Date lost 1 Man By Desirtion Thommas Welch

A Sunday November 24th 1861

In port — At five O clock the carpenter finished the Bows

Last part Larbard watch ashore

Monday November 25th 1861
Begins with a rain storm winds from the Southward
Last part the same
All hand on board

Tuesday November 26th 1861

Wether raing took on Board 4th forty seven Bags of sweet potatoes and forty Bags of irish potatoes

Last part at Eight Oclock hove off from the Dock and Commenced filling our ground tier in fore hatch

Wednesday November 27th 1861

All hands on Board Employed in filling ground tier in fore hatch - and hauled off in the harbor let gow the Big anchor this Day Discharged a seaman George Birch Sick

Last part Employed in filling ground tier and stowing shooks in fore hatch

Thursday November 28th 1861

In port all hands on board Employed in Stowing shooks in fore hatch and filling ground tier

Last part Employed in filling ground tier and oil casks in Main hatch with salt water

Friday November 29th 1861

In port Starboard watch on shore watch on board Employed in filling Oil casks in Main hatch with salt water Setting up shooks Last part Larbard watch on shore watch on Board Employed in Stow the holds and setting up shooks

Ship Milton of New Bedford In poart of Honalulu

Saturday November 30th 1861
In poart Employed in geting a raft
of water 90 Bbls
Last part All hands on board
Employed in seting up shooks and took
on board two rafts of water

Sunday December 1st 1861
Watches Employed in seting up shook Stowing
Water and painting ship
Last part Stabard watch ashore

Monday December 2nd in poart

Stabbard watch ashore on Liberty
Last part All hands
Employed in Stowing water and painting
Ship this Date two men Absent without
Leave Names Thadeyus Cochran & Rily Cochran

Tuesday December 3rd 1861 In poart
All hands Employed in geting a raft
of water and stowing it and painting
ship this Date the german Bark
Planet Returned the four Barrels of
Meat which she Barrowed up Narth

Last part Employed in painting

Wednesday December 4th 1861 in poart

watches Employed in painting ships
this Date two men Desirted - or - are Absent with
out leave Names Ellick Fredric

Last part Employed the same
Lost three men By Desirtion
Names John Tompson - Charles Bronson
and Burges

Ship Albilton af New Bedfard in Poart af Honglulu

Thursday December 5th 1861
Employed in painting ship and geting a raft of water and stowing it away
Lost a man By Desirtion Name Rhabart Willbey
Last part the same

Friday December 6th 1861 in poart
Employed in painting mending Bending sails carpenters Repairing the Sturn and other small jobs

Last part the same

Saturday December 7th 1861

In poart Employed in painting carpenters Making a Skeylight to After cabbin
Last part the same

Sunday December 8th 1861
In poart finished painting and geting water 300 bbls
Last part Nathing to Note Except a Boatsteerer Absent with out leave
Name Henry the Duchman & Blacksmith & co

Monday December 9th 1861

In poart Nathing Doing

Last part
All hands Employed in geting ship Ready for sea this Day Brought on Board one of the Desirters John Sampson
Tuesday December 10th 1861
In poart At two O.clock took our Ancho the tug hooked on and towed us out — Winds light from South Wether fair
A full crew on Board 33 men — Last part — Winds the same
Employed in geting Boats Ready for whaling

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Cruising on the Line

Wednesday December 11th 1861
Begins with light Westerly winds
Lie off and on at honolulu
Last part the same

Thursday December 12th 1861
Begins with light Easterly winds wether fair lieing off and on at honolulu at four O clock Capt came on Board Steerd South
Last part calm and light verable Winds N. Lat 19..57

Friday December 13th 1861

Begins with Light and verable winds Watches Employed in Repairing Riging
Last part
Moderate winds from N East Steering By the wind to N. and West
Land in sight Honolulu and Atawhy North Lat 21..16

Saturday December 14th 1861

Begins with light winds from Eastward At one O clock tacked ship to Southward - Steerd a Course S by East Watches Employed in the rigging
Last part the same
North Lat 19.32 West Long 159..00

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Cruising for Sperm

Sunday December 15th 1861
Begins with Moderate winds from Eastward
Wether fair – Stearing ~~By~~ South by East
Watches Employed in Mending Sails and
Repairing Rigging

Last part
Winds and wether the same
North Lat 17..32 West Long 159..00

Monday December 16th 1861

Begins with winds light from Eastward
Wether fair Stearing South
Last part winds and wether
the same – watches Employed in
Mending Sails
North Latt 14..35 West Long 159..36

Tuesday December 17th 1861 Begins with winds Moder
from Eastward Wether squally Stearing
South Watches Employed in mending
Sails
Last part winds and wether same
watches Employed in Mending Sails
North Lat 12..00 West Long 160..37

Wednesday December 18th 1861

Begins with Moderate Easterly winds
wether fair Stearing South – Watches
Employed in Mending Sails
Last part the same

Thursday December 19th 1861
Begins with wether squally watches
Employed in rigging and Sent up
an old topsail to main
Last part winds fresh took in
top galentsails
North Lat 8..30

Ship Milton of Newbedford, In N. Pacific Cruising for Spir

Friday December 20th 1861
Begins with fresh gale from E. S. East
under topsails and courses Steering
By the wind to Southward
Watches Employed in rigging and
Mending Sails
Last part the same
North Lat 07..04 West Long 163..23
Saturday December 21st 1861 Begins with wether
Squally Steering By the wind to S. and W.
Last part the same
North Lat 05..05

Sunday December 22nd 1861

Begins with Wether squally - under
topsails Steering By the wind to
S and West
Last part the same
North Lat 03..02.
Monday December 23rd 1861
Begins with S. moderate gale from
E S East wether fair Steering
S. S. West
Last part the same
Watches Employed in rigging and
fiting New flying gib boom
North Lat 01..07

Tuesday December 24th 1861

Begins with fresh Breezes from S. East
wether fair under topsails Steering
S. S. West
Last part the same
South Lat 01..05 West Long 167..24
Wednesday December 25th 1861 Begins with
fresh gale from Eastward under topsails
Steering South
Last part the same
South Lat 03..21

Ship Milton of Newbedford I. N. Pacific cruising for Sperm

Thursday December 26th 1861
Begins with a fresh goale from Eastward
Wether fair Ship under topsails steering
S. Watches Employed in rigging
Last part Moderate
Steering W. S. West watches Employed
in riggin and Sending out a New
flying gib boom

South Lat 5..31 West Long 168..36

Friday
Saturday December 27th 1861

Begins with light Easterly winds wether
fair Steering W. S. West
Last part the same
South Lat 06..12

Saturday December 28th 1861
Begins with light and veryable winds
Middle part rainy
Last part wether fair winds
Moderate from N. East - Steering West
Watches Employed in rigging

South Lat 6..24 West Long 171..54

Sunday December 29th 1861

Begins with Moderate winds from N. East
Wether Cloudy - steering West
Last part the same
South Lat 6..22

Monday December 30th 1861
Begins Moderate Easterly winds steering
West half South
Last part
Winds and wether the same steering N. W.
by West
South Lat 5..57

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Cruising for Sperm

Tuesday December 31st 1861
Begins with Moderate Easterley
Winds Wether fair Steering
N. W. by West Watches Employed
at rigging
Last part the same

Wednesday January 1st 1862
Begins with Moderate Easterly
Winds wether fair - Watches Employed
In repairing rigging
Last part the same - Saw a Bark
Steering to the North
N South Lat 3..31 West Long 179..57

Friday January 3rd 1862

Begins with Moderate Easterly winds
Wether fair steering N. West watches
Employed in repairing rigging
Saw a Bark steering to North
Last part
Steering W by South
South Lat 2..30

Saturday January 4th 1862
Begins with Light Easterly Winds wether fair
Stearing W. S. West - Last part At ten
O clock raized hope Island South L. 2..48 East. L. 176..55

Sunday January 5th 1862

Begins with light airs from Eastward wether fair
Laying off at Hope. I. trading with the Natives
for hoggs chickens coaknuts &c. At four O clock
the Natives Whent ashore and we steard S. West
Last part Winds light from N. East
Stearing N. West S. Lat 2..48 West Long 175..40

Monday January 6th 1862
Begins with light airs from N and East
Stearing By the Wind to Nand West
Last part the same
N South Lat 02..00

Tuesday January 7th 1862
Begins with a fresh Breze from N. East
Steering N West by N — watches Employed
In the rigging
Last part steering North
Lat 00..00 West Long 172..52

Wednesday Jan 8th 1862
Begins with light from Eastward wether fair
Steering West watches Employed in Rigging
Last part the same
~~South~~ Lat 00:40 East Long 170..56

Thursday January 9th 1862

Begins with Moderate winds from Eastward
Steering W. S. West — Watches Employed in
tarring Down rigging
Last part winds the same
Steering W. by South — At seven o clock
Raised Ocien Island Bearing W. S. West
~~South~~ Lat 00..56 ~~West~~ Long 169..36

Friday January 10th 1862
Begins with Moderate Easterly winds wether fair
At one o clock hauled aback at Ocien Island
Natives Came on Board we Bought a few
Chickens and at three oclock stood off to North
At five oclock tacked ship stood in towards
the Land

Last part laying off and on

at Ocien Island trading for hoggs and
Chickens

Saturday January 11th 1862
Begins with fine wether Moderate Easterly winds
laying off and on at Ocien Island at three
oclock finished trading and steerd to the N.
Saw Barks Cicery and Isabella Laying off and on
Last part — winds and wether the
same steering By the wind to North
Bark Isabella in companey
North Lat 00..05 East Long 169.24

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Cruising for Sperm

Sunday January 12th 1862
Begins with Moderate Easterly winds
Wether fair steering By the wind to North
Bark Isabella in Company
Last Part the same
North Lat 1..32 East Long 169..20

Monday January 13th 1862
Begins with Moderat Easterly winds
wether fair Steering By the wind to
North and East At two o.clock Razed
Blackfish Lowerd and Chased with out
sucsess Last part winds and wether same

Tuesday January 14th 1862

Begins with Moderate Easterly winds
wether fair steering N.N. West
At five O.clock razed a school of Blackfish
Lowerd and Chased without sucsess
Last part At nine O.clock
Razed Covells Island
North Latt 4..39 East Long 168..59

Wednesday January 15th 1862
Begins with light Easterly winds
steering W.N. West Spoke Ship
Desdemona - Covells Island in sight
Canoes Came along side

Last part steering West N West

At ten O.clock wind hauled out from
N. West and rained squally - took in
topgalentsails steerd by the wind to westward

Thirsday January 16th 1862
Begins with Moderate winds from North
and raing At two O.clock cleard up
and winds light from N. East
Last part Calm
North Lat 4..55

Friday January 17th 1862
Begins With A Calm Employed in
Mending Boats and making Spunyarn
Last Much the same
Employed in Mending fore sail

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Cruising for Sperm

Saturday January 18th 1862
Begins with light Easterly winds
Steering W by North — watches Employe
in Mending Old fore sail
Last part the same
North Lat 6..24
Sunday Jan 19th 1862
Begins with a fresh Breeze from East
Steering West a sail in sight steering
the same
Last part the same
North Lat 6..41 East Long 163..45

Monday January 20th 1862

Begins with a fresh gale from Eastward wether
fair steering west — at two O clock spoke
Bark Isabela of New Bedford
Last part fresh Breezes steering
W. N. West
N. Lat 7..28
Tuesday January 21st 1862.
Begins with a fresh Breeze from N. East
Steering W. N. West watches Employed
in rigging Last part the same
North Lat 8..36

Wednesday January 22nd 1862

Begins with a fresh gale from N. East
Wether Squaly and Rainy Ship under topsails and courses steering W. N. West
Last part wether the same
Winds N.
Thursday Jan 23rd 1862
Begins with light winds from North
and Rainy Steering W. N. West
Last part the same
North Lat 10..24 East Long 155..47

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N Pacific Cruising for Sperm

Friday January 24th 1862
Begins with Moderate S-East winds
wether fair steering W.N. West
Employed in repairing rigging and
Boats Last part the same
North Lat 11..15 East Long 153..38

Saturday January 25th 1862
Begins with Moderate winds from N. East
wether fair steering W N W
Last part the same
North Lat 12..18 East Long 150..56½

Sunday January 26th 1862

Begins with Moderate N East winds wether
fair Watches Employed in repairing rigging
and Whaling Boats steering W.N. West
Last part fresh gale from
N.N. East steering W. by N.
North Lat 12..56 East Long 148..09

Monday January 27th 1862
Begins with a fresh gale from N.N. East
Wether fair steering W by N half N
Last part the same
North Lat 13..45 145..14

Tuesday January 28th 1862

Begins with a fresh gale from E. N. East
wether fair steering W by N.
At twelve O clock M. raysed Rota one of
the Ladrone Islands steerd W by S
At two O clock Raysed Guam
At five O clock took in topgalentsails courses
lufed by the wind to North
Last part stood in to the land
and at eleven O clock took a Pilot
Watches Employed in geting Chains and
Anchores Ready

Ship Milton of New Bedford In Port

Wednesday January 29th 1862
Begins with S fresh gale from E.N. East
At two O.clock Came to an Anchor in the Harba
of Guam 20 fathoms Water

Last part
Larboard Watch Whent a shore on two Days
Liberty Starboard Watch Emplayed in
geting wood

Thursday January 30th 1862 In part
Employed in geting wood
Last part the same

Friday January 31st 1862 in Port

Begins with strong gale from Eastward
At six oclock the liberty men came
on board
Last part Starboard watch
Watch whent to the town on two Days
Liberty Watch on Board finished geting
Wood Six Cords and took on Board
20 bbls sweet potatoes

Saturday February 1st 1862 In part
Watch on Board Emplayed in stowing
Wood and potatoes Winds blowing agale
from Eastward

Last part Emplayed in

Mending fore top galentsail

Sunday February 2nd 1862 In part
Employed in Mending fore top galentsail
at seven oclock the Starbard watch came
on Board

Monday February 3rd 1862 In part
Last part Emplayed in geting

Ready for sea

Tuesday February 4th 1862 In part
Emplayed in geting Ready for sea
At two oclock took our anchar at three
O.clock the Pilot left us - and under topsails
and Courses - Steerd by the wind to N and East
Employed in stowing Anchars and Chains

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Cruising for Sperm

Wednesday February 5th 1862
Begins with a strong gale from East
Wether fair - Steering By the wind to North
At five O.clock Steerd off W.N. West
Last part Winds and wether
the same Steering W. N. West
North Lat 16..03 East Long 141..55

Thursday February 6th 1862
Begins with a Moderate gale from. East
Wether fair under Double reef fore and Mizen
topsails Steering W N W
Last part the same
North Lat 16..35

Friday February 7th 1862

Begins with a light Breeze from N. East wether
fair Steering W.N. West Watches Employed
In making Spunyarn At five O.clock Raised
A School Blackfish Leward and chased without
success
Last part
Winds and wether the same North Lat 17..09

Saturday February 8th 1862
Begins with wether squalley Steering W.N.W
Last part the same Watches Employed
in Making Spunyarn
North Lat 18..16

Sunday February 9th 1862

Begins with A fresh gale from N East under Double
Reefe fore and Mizen topsails Steering W.N. West
Watches Employed in Making Spunyarn
Last part wether raing
Steering N. W. by West

Monday February 10th 1862
Begins with a fresh gale from N. N East
Steering N. W. by. West at two
o.clock Double reefed the topsails at
five tookin foretopsail and Jib
Last part the same
North Lat 20..26 East Long 132..47

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Cruising for Sperm

Tuesday February 11th 1862
Begins with a strong gale from N East Wether Cloudy under Double Reefed main and Mizen topsails and fore sail Stearing N. W. by West
Last part Moderate At five O.clock set fore topsail watches Employed in Making Spunyarn North Lat 21..55

Wednesday February 12th 1862
Begins with A moderate gale from N. East Wether squally Stearing N. N. West
Last part the same

Thursday February 13th 1862

Begins with a fresh gale from N East Wether Raing at four O.clock Double reefed the topsails Stearing N. N. West
Last part the same

Friday February 14th 1862
Begins with wether fair Moderate gale from N. East Stearing N N West
Last part Winds and wether Much the same Watches Employed in mending Mainsail North Lat 24..37 East Long 126..50

Saturday February 15th 1862

Begins with A fresh gale from N. N. East wether fair Stearing by the wind to N. West
Last part the same

Sunday February 16th 1862
Begins with Moderate gale from N. East Stearing N N. West Wether fine
Last part the same
this Date whent through in to yelow Sea
North Lat 27..00 East Long 128..12

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In yelow Sea

Monday February 17th 1862
Begins with a fresh gale from the North all
Sail out steering By the wind to westward
Saw a sail steering to Eastward
Middle and last part a strong gale
Double reefed topsails Mainsail Jib and fore
topsail North Lat 27..15 East Long 122..40

Tuesday February 18th 1862
Begins with a strong gale from the North
under Double reef Main and Mizen topsails steering
By the wind to westwart At six O.clock tacked ship
to Eastward Last part steering by the wind to
to Eastward under Double reef topsails and courses

Wednesday February 19th 1862

Begins with a fresh gale from the North under
Double reefs steering By the wind to Eastward
Wether fair Last part Moderate All sail
out Wether North Lat 27..40 East Long 125..13

Thursday February 20th 1862
Begins with Moderate N.N. West Winds Wether
fair All sail out steering by the wind to N East
Last part the same N Lat 28..43

Friday February 21st 1862
Begins with a calm - Last part light East
Winds wether fair steering North
North Lat 28..58 East Long 126..12

Saturday February 22nd 1862

Struck 2 Wh
and Lost them

Begins with Light Easterly Winds wether fair
steering North Last part at winds
Moderate from S and East At Seven o.clock
Rayed Right whale lowerd and struck two
Lost them both
North Lat 30..26 East Long 126..28

Sunday February 23rd 1862
Begins with Moderate winds from S & S East
Saw a number of right whales
Last part a fresh gale from the North
Ship under Double reef main topsail and
foursail heading to Eastward
North Lat 30..28 East Long 127..00

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In yelow Sea

Monday February 24th 1862
Begins with a fresh gale from the North wind close reef Main topsail and foursail steering by the wind to Eastward at four O.clock tacked ship to westward and tookin foresail Last part the same
North Lat 30..02 East Long 126..40

Tuesday February 25th 1862
Begins with a gale from the North steering by the wind to Westward
Last part the same North Lat 29..55 E Long 125..55

Wednesday February 26th 1862

Begins with A Moderate gale from the N. steering By the wind to westward At four O.clock tacked ship to Eastward — Last part
Light winds from the North wether fair steering By the wind to Eastward At Eleven O.clock tacked ship to westward N. Lat 30..17 East Long 127..14

Saw Wh Lowered without sucess

Thursday February 27th 1862
Begins with light winds from N. and East steering by the wind to Westward At Sundown rayed three Right whales two Miles of Did not lower — tookin Sail — Set quater watches Last part light winds from the South steering W.N. West saw four Right whales Lowerd and chased without sucess Lat 30..25 Long 126..40

Friday February 28th 1862

Begins with Moderate winds from the south wether smooky steering N.W. by West At night tookin Sail set quater watches Last part thick and Rainy Winds Moderate from Westward
North Lat 30..52

Saturday March 1st 1862
Begins with A fresh gale from the North under Double reef topsails steering By the wind to Eastward At one O.clock steering South At sundown luffed by the wind to Westward tookin Sail set quater watches
Last part wind and wether the same steering By the wind to westward
North Lat 30..18 East Long 125..10

Ship Miltons Cruise In Yelow Sea

Sunday March 2nd 1862
Begins with a fresh gale from the North under Double
Reef topsails and Courses - At one O.clock tacked
Ship to Eastward - At five O.clock saw A
Bark steering by the wind to Westward
took in sail set quater watches
Last part wind and wether the same
Steering By the wind to Eastward
North Lat 30..32 East Long 126..33

Monday March 3rd 1862 Begins with A fresh gale from
the North under Double Reef topsails steering
By the wind to Eastward At night tookin sail
Set quater watches
Last part winds and wether the same
Made sail at Daylight steerd to South and E
North Lat 30..12 East Long 127.14

Tuesday March 4th 1862
Begins with a fresh gale from N.N. West wether
cloudy Ship under Double reef topsails
Steering By the wind to Westward At night
tookin sail Ware ship Eastward set quater Watche
Last part Winds and wether the same
Steering By the wind to Westward

Wednesday March the 5th 1862
Begins with A Moderate gale from N.N. West
under topsails and Courses steering By the wind
to Eastward At seven O.clock tookin sail and
Set quater watches Last part winds and wether the
Same Steering By the wind to Eastward At Eight
tacked to westward N. Lat 30..18 East Long 126..50

Thursday March 6th 1862

Begins with A fresh gale from the North steering
By the wind to Westward At Eight tookin
Sail Ware ship to Eastward set quater Watch
Last part At Daylight Made sail Ware
ship to westward Winds and wether the Same
North Lat 30..26

Friday March 7th 1862 Begins with a fresh gale from
N.N. West Ship under Double reef topsails
and Courses steering By the wind to Westward
at Eight tookin sail Ware ship to Eastwar
Set quater watches Last part Moderate
Winds from North steering by the wind to Westward
North Lat 30..19 East Long 126.02

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In Yelow Sea

Saturday March 8th 1862 — Begins with light winds from the North Stuering By the wind to Westward. At four O.clock tacked Ship to Eastward at night took in Sail set quater watches

Last part Winds fresh from N. West All sail out stuering By the wind to N. and East

North Lat 30..48 East Long 126..40

Sunday March 9th 1862 — Begins with Moderate winds from the North At two O.clock tacked ship to the Westward Saw two Humpbacks — At Night tookin sail set quater watches

Last part Calm

North Lat 31..00 East Long 126..45

Monday March 10th 1862 — Begins with A Calm

Saw Whales got none

At three O.clock Rayed two right Whales Lowerd and Chased without Sucsess — At Night tookin sail set quaterwatches

Last part Light winds from Eastward Stuering By the wind to North at nine O.clock steerd off to W. S. West

North Lat 31..10

Tuesday March 11th 1862 — Begins with Light Airs from N. East Stuering W. S. West At Night took in Sail Set quater Watch

Last part Blowing a strong gale from the North Laying too under a Double reef main top

Wednesday March 12th 1862

Begins with a gale from the North — Laying to under A Double reef main topsail heading to westward. — Last part under Double reef top. Stuering By the wind to Eastward

Thursday March 13th 1862 — Begins with a strong Breez from the North Stuering By the wind to Eastwa under Double reef topsails at Night tookin sail set quater Watches. — Last part Made sail at Daylight fresh gale from the North steerd By the wind to Eastward — at Seven o.clock Rayed four Right Whales Lowerd struck killed the Whale — got A Boat Capsized

Got 1 Whale

North Lat 80..48 East Long 126..15

Feriday March 14th 1862 — Begins with a fresh Breeze from the North At half past 12 O.clock took a Whale along side — At two O.clock Commenced Cuting at six finished — tookin sail and Set quater Watches — Saw a Brig steering by the wind to Westward

Last part winds and Wether the same Made sail at Daylight Steerd By the wind to Eastward — and started the trywarks

North Lat 30..52 East Long 126..38

Saturday March 15th 1862

Begins with a fresh Breeze from the North Steering By the wind to Westward Employed In boyaling — At Night tookin sail

Last part Moderate winds from the N. and East — under topsails steering By the wind to westward At Eight O.clock steerd a Corse W. N. West At Eleven Rased two Right Whales

North Lat 3056 East Long 126..18

Sunday March 16th 1862

Got 1 Whale

Begins with Moderate winds from E N East Right whales in sight Lowerd the Boats struck and killed and took one alongside — Bearing Night took in sail Set quater watch

Last part Wether fair

All hands at Daylight Commenced Cuting — At ten O.clock finished and started the works

North Lat 30..51 East Long 125..43

Ship Miltons Cruise In Yelow Sea

Monday March 17th 1862 — Begins with Moderate Winds from the North — Steering By the Wind to Westward Employed in Boyaling At night tookin sail tacked Ship to Eastward

Last part Steering By the wind to Eastward Wether fair winds Light from N N East

Tuisday March 18th 1862 — Begins with wether fair Winds light from E.N. East — At one O. clock tacked Ship to the North — Employed in Boyaling At Sun Set tookin Sail

Last part Employed in Boyaling and Stowing Down oil — Wether fair and Calm

Wednesday March 19th 1862 — Begins with Light winds from N.E. wether Cloudy Steering By the Wind to the North Employed in stowing Down oil Stowed About Eighty Bbls — At two O. clock finished Boyaling — At Sun Set tookin sail and set quater watch

Last. part. Made sail at Daylight Steerd By the wind to the North — and finished Stowing Down — Stowed About 80 bbls in four hatch — No Leak

Saw Wh

Thirsday March 20th 1862 — Begins with Moderate Winds from N. East. Wether thick Steering By the wind to Eastward At Sundown Saw two Right whales — took in sail set quater watches

Last part wether thick winds the same Steering tack and tack on the wind

got fast and Cut

Friday March 21st 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale from Eastward wether thick Steering by the wind to S and East — saw two Right Whales Lowered struck one Run out of Sight of the ship and Cut from him — At Sun Set tookin sail set quater watches

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In yelow Sea

Saw Whale

Last part of 21 st Made sail at Daylight Winds fresh from N. East Steerd By the wind to Eastward At Six O clock Razed A right whale Wether beeing thick and Rough Last sight of him

North Lat 31..02

Saturday March 22 nd 1862 — Begins with a fresh gale from N. East. Steering By the wind to Eastward — At four O clock tacked ship to westward At sun set took in sail Set quater watches — Last part Steering By the wind to westward

North Lat 30..39 East Long 125..20

Sunday March 23 rd 1862

Took a Whale

Begins with A fresh Breeze from the North under topsails Steering By the wind to Westward at one O clock tacked ship to Eastward — At sunset took in sail Set quater Watches

Last part Winds light from the North Steering by the wind to Eastward — thick fogg At teen O clock Razed A right whale Came up along side Shot him with A Bomb Lance and killed him Lowerd the Boats Struck him took him along side

Monday March 24 th 1862 — Begins with light Wind from the North thick fogg Employed in Cuting a whale At three O clock finished Cuting wether Calm — At Sun set took in Sail and set quater watches

Last part Wether thick Made sail At teen O clock Started the works

Winds light from Eastward Steering By the wind to the North

Tr 16 1 Wh

Tuesday March 25th 1862 — Begins with wether thick raing At twelve O.clock M. D. raysed right whales Lowered and Chased with out success - at four O.clock fog lit up Rayzed them a gane Lowered Struck killed took him along side At Eight O.clock took in sail set quater watches

Last part All hands At Daylight And commenced Hulling our Whale up which Sunk verry heavy At nine O.clock hooked on and commenced cuting wether foggy
Lat Supposed to Be 31.. 10

Wednesday March 26th 1862 — Begins with winds Light from the North wether thick - Employed in cuting At three oclock finished cuting And started the works - At Seven O.clock Wether raing Cooled Down the tryworks Set quater watches

Last part Winds the same At Daylight Made sail stared By the wind to Eastward Starte the tryworks
North Lat 31..07 East Long 126..10

Thursday March 27th 1862 — Begins with fair Wether winds Light from the North Steering By the wind to Westward - Employed In Boyaling Saw no whales At Night took in sail ware Ship to Eastward

Last part winds and wether the Same North Lat 31..01 East Long 125..50

Friday March 28th 1862 — Begins with moderate winds from the North Wether foggy steering By the wind to Westward - Employed in Boyaling At Six O.clock Breezed in fresh from the North took in sail Lay under close reef main topsail and foresail Ware ship to Eastward

Last part Blowing a strong gale from the North - heading to the Eastward - Boyaling

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In Yelow Sea

Saturday March 29th 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale from the North Wether thick Ship under close reef main topsail and foursail heading to Eastward Employed in Boyaling At four O.clock finished Boyaling

Last part A fresh gale from the North steering By the wind to Eastward under foresail and close reefed main topsail

North Lat 30..39 East Long 126..25

Sunday March 30th 1862 — Begins with a fresh gale from the North. Wether smoky under fore sail and close reef main topsail steering by the Wind to Eastward

Last part Light winds from the North Wether fair steering By the wind to Eastward All hands Employed in stowing Down Oil — Stowed About 110 bbls

North Lat 30..39 East Long 126..42

Monday March 31st 1862 — Begins with Light winds from Westward steering By the wind the North- Wether fair At Night took in sail set quater Watc

Last part Wether thick and calm

Tuesday April 1st 1862 — Begins with A calm

Wether thick — Last part Light winds from N.N.East steering By the wind to N.W. Employed in cleaning Bone — Saw A Bark steering to westward

North Lat 30..55 East Long 127..20

Wednesday April 2nd 1862 — Begins with light airs from N.N.East Wether thick steering By the wind to N West Employed in cleaning Bone — At Night tookin sail set quater watch

Last part Winds and wether the same At Eight O.clock raised two right whales Lowe and chased without success

Saw Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In yelow Sea

Thursday April 3rd 1862 — Begins with Light Airs from Eastward Steering By the wind to North wether thick — At Six O.clock tookin sail ware ship to Southward set quater watches
Last part Calm and thick fog

Friday ~~March~~ April 4th 1862 — Begins with Light winds from East Wether fair Steering By the wind to the South Spake Whale Ship Milo of New Bedford At Seven O.clock tookin sail set quater watches
Last part Moderate winds from the North thick fog Laying Aback

Saturday April 5th 1862 — Begins with Moderate winds from the North Wether foggy Steering By the wind to westward At two O.clock the fog lit up — two sails in sight At Seven O.clock tookin Sail set quater watches
Last part Made sail at Daylight Steerd By the wind to North Ship Milo in Company North Lat 31..35 — East Long 125..45

Saw Wh.

Sunday April 6th 1862 — Begins with light winds from the Eastward Wether fair Steering By the Wind the North At four O.clock Razed two Right Whales Lowerd and Chased without success At seven O.clock tookin sail set quater watches Ware Ship to the south
Last part fresh gale from Eastward
Made sail at Daylight Steerd to S. and East At ten O.clock Tacked Ship to N. and East — wind Hauled to South Wether thick and Rainy

Monday April 7th 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale from South and West and hauling to North and west under Double reef topsails Steering By the wind to Southward — At Seven O.clock Lay too under Close reef main topsail Set quater watch
Last part Blowing a gale from the North under Close reef topsails Steering By the wind to Westward — saw two sails steeri to S. and East
North Lat 31..04 East Long 125..36

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In yellow Sea

Tuesday April 8th 1862 — Begins with a fresh gale from the North Wether fair steering By the wind to westward At six O.clock Ware ship to Eastward Set quarter watch Last part At Daylight Made sail And steered By the wind to Eastward Wether Cloudy

Wednesday Apl 9th 1862 — Begins with Moderate winds from the North wether thick and raing steering By the wind to Eastward At Seven O.clock Makin sail set quater Watches Last part steering By the wind to Eastward At twelve O.clock M.D. tacked ship to Westward North Lat 31..15 East Long 127..08

Thursday April 10th 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale from the North Wether fair steering By the wind to Westward At four O.clock tacked ship to Eastward Last part strong gale from the North under Double reef topsails steering By the wind to Eastward At twelve O.clock Mid Day tacked ship to westward
North Lat 31..53 East Long 127..40

Friday April 11th 1862 — Begins with A Moderate gale from the North Wether fair steering By the wind to Westward At four O.clock tacked to Eastward Wind hulled to N. West. Last part fresh Breeze from the N West steering By the wind to N. and East
North Lat 32..30 East Long 128..13

Saturday April 12th 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale from the N. West. Wether fair under topsails steering By the wind to N. and East Land in sight to Eastward At Six O.clock Raised the Isle of quellpart Bearing W.N. West
Last part Light winds from Eastward And wether fair — steering N.N. East Land in sight to the S. East
North Lat 33..29

Sunday April 13th 1862 Begins with Light airs from the South Wether fair Steering N. N. East Land in sight to the S. East - and N. East. At sunset saw the Land Bearing N. By West
Last part A fresh Breeze from the South Wether fair Steering N. N. East through the Straits of Carea North Lat 34..59

Monday April 14th 1862 - Begins with A fresh gale from the S. West wether cloudy steering N. East At four O.clock took in top galentsails Double reefed the topsails - At Eight O.clock the wind halled ~~East part~~ to W. N. West And Blowed heavy
At Nine O.clock Laid to under a close reefed main topsail heading to the North-East part Moderate Made sail Steerd N E half East N. Lat 36..31 East Long 131..41

Tuesday April 15th 1862 Begins with A fresh gale from Westward Steering N. East Wether fair At four O.clock Rayed A Small Island Bearing N. N. East
Last part the same
North Lat 38..19 East Long 134..18

Wednesday April 16th 1862 - Begins with Moderate winds from S. West wether smoky steering N. East Last part Calm
North Lat 39..15

Thursday April 17th 1862 - Begins with A fresh Breeze from S. East wether cloudy steering N. East Last part winds fresh from S and west - Snow and rain At Eight O.clock wind halled to N. N. East Blowed A strong gale with snow Lay to under A close Reefed main topsail

Friday April 18th 1862 Begins with A strong gale from N. N. West wether clear Laying to under A close reefed main topsail At four O.clock Moderated Made sail steerd N. Ea
Last part Winds Moderate from Westward All sail out steering N. East
North Lat 41..30 - East Long 138..35

Ship Milton of New Bedford In Japan Sea Bound to Hakodadi

Saturday April 19th 1862 — Begins with Moderate Westerly winds wether fair Steering East By South At two oclock razed An Island Baring East — then Steered E. S. East
Last part Steering N. East with S N. West wind wether fair Land in sight All sail out steering in to the straits of sangar

Sunday April 20th 1862 — Begins with fine wether Winds Moderate from Westward At three O clock Came to an ancher in Hakodadi Harbor

Last part Nathing Doing ~~Starboard~~ Watch on Liberty

Monday April 21st 1862 — Begins with Moderate Wether In part Nathing Doing Larboard Watch on Liberty
Last part We sant a raft of Eight casks on shore for water

Tuesday April 22nd 1862 — In part wether fair Employed taking up sheathing and calking the Decks
Last part took on Board Seven casks of fresh water

Wednesday April 23rd 1862 In part wether fair — Employed in stowing water
Last part took on Board Six casks of Water

Thursday April 24th 1862 In port Starboard watch on Liberty Last part Larboard watch on Liberty fresh gale from South and west Wether Rainy

Friday April 25th 1862 In port Strong gale from the Westward — Last part wether Cloudy Winds light from Westward — Employed in Smoking ship Starboard watch on Liberty

Saturday April 26th 1862 In port Employed in Mending Mizen topsail
Last part All hands on board Employed in stowing the hold

Ship Milton of New Bedford In port of Hakodadi

Sunday April 27th 1862 — In part Employed in
taking on Board Recruits
Last part Nothing Doing - Blowing a strong gale
from the North
Monday April 28th 1862 — In port wether fair and a
strong gale from the North
Last part — Moderate winds from
the Eastward wether Cloudy All hands on Board
Employed in salting fish) this Date Shiped
two Natives of the Sandwich Islands - that
Wher Wrecked her in Whaling Barb German

Tuesday April 29th 1862 In port

Begins with fine wether winds light from
the Eastward — Last part the same
Wednesday April 30th 1862 — In port wether fair
Winds light from the Eastward ~~Starbard~~ Larba
Watch on liberty Last part winds and wether
the same
Thursday May 1st 1862 — In port wether fair and
Calm Larboard Watch on Liberty - watch on
Board Employed in taking recruits and three casks
of water on board Last part Employed in
geting the ship Ready for sea

Friday May 2nd 1862 — In port

Begins with a strong gale from south west
Ship Ready for sea - and wind a head
Last part wether thick and raining
Wind from S. East
Saturday May 3rd. 1862 — In port
Wether Cloudy Light winds from the Eastward
At two O.clock took our Anchor And stood
to westward out of the harbor - fell Calm Cam
to an Anchor out side side of the Buoies in
ten fathoms water — Last part winds light
from Westward At four O.clock got underweigh steerd
By the wind to westward

Sunday May 4th 1862 — Begins with Moderate
Moderate winds from westward Steering By
the wind to westward
from West Last part fresh Breeze
Steering By the wind to westward through
the Straits of Sangar - Saw a Bark steering
to Eastward

Monday May 5th 1862 — Begins with a strong Breeze from
West - topgalent sails out steering By the
wind to westward - At six O.clock wind halled
to S.S. West steered West in the Japan Sea
Last part under Double reef topsails steering By
the wind to West Employed in stowing the
Anchors and Chains - An Island in sight Bearing E.

Tuesday May 6th 1862 — In Japan Sea

Begins with a fresh gale from S S West wether
Smoky under Double reef topsails steering
By the wind to westward At six O.clock wind
halled to Westward tacked ship to Southward
Last part Winds Moderate from Westward
Wether fair - all sail out steering By the wind to the
South North Lat 40..37 East Long 137..23

Wednesday May 7th 1862 — Begins with fine wether winds
Light from S. and West steering by the wind
to S. and East - at seven O.clock tacked
Ship to westward - Last part Winds and
Wether the same

Thursday May 8th 1862 — Begins with Moderate winds

from S. E. Wether Cloudy - steering By
the wind to S. and West - At Seven O.clock
tookin sail - Set quater watches - wether
thick and raining - Spoke whale Ship Nassau
of New Bedford - Last part thick fog steerin
to South and west

Friday May 9th 1862 — Begins with Light winds from
Westward thick fog steering By the wind
to South At sunset tookin sail wore
Ship to the North set quater watches
Last part fresh gale from Westward under
Double reefed topsails steering By the wind to
the North North Lat 39..59 East Long 136..31

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In Japan Sea

Saturday May 10th 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale from Westward under Double reefed topsails steering to Southward Saw A Bark Boiling At sunset took in sail set quater watches

Last part Made sail at Daylight Winds light from Eastward steered By the wind Southward - At ten O.clock tacked ship to North Bark in sight Boiling - North Lat 39..17

Sunday May 11th 1862 — Begins with Light winds from the South Steering By the wind to Eastward - At sunset took in sail set quater watches Last part Made sail at Daylight steered to N. and West - A fresh gale from the westward At Eight o.clock Double reefed the topsails - Spoke

(Cicero) Bark Sicero of New Bedford Boiling North Lat 39..47

Monday May 12th 1862 - Begins with A strong gale from the Westward Laying to under close reefed main tops heading to Northward - Last part the winds More moderate At Eight O.clock wore ship to Southward - North Lat 40..05 East Long 137..40

Tuesday May 13th 1862 - Begins with a fresh gale from the Westward Wether fair steering By the wind to South under close reefed main and mizen topsails and foresail

Saw Wh. Last part wether fair winds light from W.S.W All sail out steering By the wind to Southward At Eleven O.clock Raized a Right Whale Lowered and chased without sucsess

North Lat 39..15 East Long 138..20

Wednesday May 14th 1862 — Begins with fine wether winds Light from W.S.West steering By the wind to Southward At two O.clock Raized A right Whale Lowered And Chased without sucsess — At sunset Wore ship to Westward took in sail set quater Watches

Saw Wh Last part Winds and wether the Same Made sail at Daylight steerd By the Wind Southward At Eleven O.clock Raized A Right whale lowered and Chased without sucsess

North Lat 38..58 East Long 138..21

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In Japan Sea

Thursday May 15th 1862 — Begins with Light S. W. winds Wether fair At Six O.clock Rayed two right whales Lowered and Chased without success tooken sail set quarter watches
Last part the same — saw One right whale Lowered and Chased without Success — North Lat 39..06 East Long 138..17

Jan 1st

Friday May 16th 1862 — Begins with fair wether winds Light from the South — steering By the wind to Eastward — Saw A Number of hump backs — Had Land in sight Bearing East At Six O.clock tacked ship to westward
At Sunset tookin sail set quarter watches
Last part winds Moderate from from S. W. made sail At Daylight steerd By the wind to Westward — saw Nothing At Nine O.clock steerd off to N. N. West
North Lat 39.. 20 East Long 138.. 26

Saturday May 17th 1862 — Begins with Light winds from the S. S. West — steering N. N. West — wether fair At Night tookin sail set quarter Watches Last part Calm — thick fog.

Sunday May 18th 1862 — Begins with A Calm and thick fog — At Seven O.clock wind Breezed up from N. East — At Six O.clock tookin sail set quarter watches Last part Winds Moderate from Eastward steering to N. thick fog —

Monday May 19th 1862 — Begins with Moderate Easterly Winds with foggy steering By the wind to Northward At sunset tookin sail set quarter watches Ware ship to Southward Last part Winds the same wether Clear — At Eight O.clock tacked ship to North Lat 40..48 Long 138.. 19

Tuesday May 20th 1862 — Begins with Light Easterly winds Wether Clear steering By the wind to Northward At four O.clock tacked ship to southward
Last part steering By the wind to N. and East — At ten O.clock tacked ship to S. and East Land in sight Baring East — North Lat 41.. 12 East Long 139.. 00

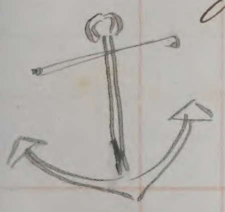
Ship Milton of New Bedford In Japan Sea Bound to Hakodadi Japan

Wednesday May 21st 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale
from the East — Wether fair staring By the wind
to S and East At Eleven O.clock tacked Ship to
N. and East — — Last part — Winds Modera
te from East wether thick and rainy At Six
O.clock tacked ship to S. East Land in
Sight

Thursday May 22d 1862 — Begins with Moderate
winds from East wether thick At one O.clock tacked
Ship to N. East . Bound to Hakodadi At
six o.clock hallied up the chaines and Bent on to
Anchors At Seven O.clock tacked Southward
At teen Oclock Wind hallied to westward And came in
thick fog — tookin topgalentsails and Lay with
Head yards Aback
Last part

~~Friday May 23 rd 1862~~ — Begins with Moderate wind
from Westward wether thick — At four Oclock
Stared off East fog Lit up Raged Land A
head — found that we where on the south side
of the straits of sangar — then steared to
N. and East — ~~At two O.clock Came~~
~~to an Anchor in Hakodadi harbar~~
~~Last part Employed in mending~~
~~fore topsail~~

Friday May 23d 1862 — — Winds Leight from Westward
At two O.clock . P. M. came to an Anchor in
Hakodadi Harbor — Last part Employed Mending
fore topsail



Saturday May 24th 1862 — In part All hands Employe

In mending fore topsail And Jib
Last part the Same

Sunday May 25th 1862 — In part Starboard watch on
Liberty watch on Board Employed in repairing
Rigging
Last part Larboard watch on
Liberty

Monday May 26th 1862 In part Larboard watch on
Liberty
Last part All hands on Board Employ
in Mending Sails — Lost one man By
Desirtion Name John. B. Foster

Ship Milton of New Bedford In port of Hakodadi

Tuesday May 27th 1862 — In port wether fair
and Calm — Last part Calm and
Raing

Wednesday May 28th 1862 — In port Wether
Cloudy A fresh gale from Westward
Last part the same

Thursday May 29th 1862 In port wether fair and
Calm — Last part wether fair
Moderate gale from Eastward At teen Oclock
got under weigh Steered to westward for Japan
Sea

Friday May 30th 1862 — Begins with light Easterly
winds wether fair all sail out Steering to
Westward At Eight Oclock — had the City
of Matsma Bearing N.
Last part winds and wether the same
At four O.clock Steered to N. N. West
At Seven O.clock wore ship to Southward
Land in Sight At teen Oclock Double reefed
the topsails wether thick and rainy

Saturday May 31st 1862 Begins with A gale from East
thick and raing Steering West At Sunset
took in sail Set quarter watches heading to
Southward Last part the same

Sunday June 1st 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale
from S. W. At twelve O.clock Midday
Steered off N by East Set Double reef topsails
At Eight O.clock wether Moderated Made sail
Bound to Ocholsk Sea —
Last part Wether fair
Winds Moderate from Westward Steering
N. By East North Lat 43..44 East Long 138..35

Monday June 2d 1862 — Begins with fine wether Moderate
Winds from Westward Steering N. East
Last part wether fair light
Airs from Southward Steering N. East by East
North Lat 44..50 East Long 139..48

Tuesday June 3rd 1862 — Begins with Light winds from
Southward Stearing E. N. East - At one O.clock
Rayzed Land an Island Bearing East
Last. part At fore O.clock wind from
Westward came in thick fog - luffed By the wind
to N. and west with Main yard aback
At Eight Oclock fog lit up - Steared E. By. N
At Eleven raysed Land two Island on the South
Side of Straits of Corea

Wednesday June 4th 1862 — Begins with wether fair
Winds light from Southward stearing East
through the straits of Corear in to Ochotsk
Sea — Last part winds light from
S East wether fair Stearing By the wind
to Eastward saw two hump backs
North Lat 45..42 East Long 143..41

Thirsday June 5th 1862 — Begins with light Eastly winds
wether fair - Stearing By the wind to N. and East
Land in sight to westward - At Eight O.clock
Wind halled to N. East tacked ship to S and E
Last part thick fog winds East - At
Six O.clock tacked Ship to S. and East

Friday June 6th 1862 — Begins with thick fog winds
Moderate from East — At three O.clock
tacked Ship to N. and East
Last part winds fresh from S.S.E
Stearing East wether foggy At teen O.clock fog
cleard up North Lat 46..15 East Long 146..28

Saturday June 7th 1862 Begins with Moderate winds from S.S.E
wether fair stearing East
Last part wether
thick At teen O.clock fog lit up
North Lat 46..40 East Long 148..08

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In Ochatsk Sea

Sunday June 8th 1862 — Begins with Moderate Winds from S.S. East wether fair — steering East — At two O.clock Razed A Hump Back Lowered and Chased without Sucsess
Last part wether thick winds Moderate from S. to S. S. East Steering East. N. East —

Monday June 9th 1862 — Begins with Moderate wind from Southward and thick fog — steering E. N. East — At Seven O.clock took in topgalentsails and lufed by the wind to Westward Last part the same

Tuesday June 10th 1862 — Begins with winds light from S West thick fog At one O.clock steered off to N East
Last part the Same

Wednesday June 11th 1862 — Begins with winds light from from S.W. and thick fog All sail out steering N. by East
Last part the same

Thursday June 12th 1862 — Begins with thick fog winds fresh from S.W. And raining — Steering N. at four Oclock wind halled to N. West steered By the wind N.E.
Last part calm

Friday June 13th 1862 — Begins with Light winds from Southward thick and clear — Steering North
Last part the Same
North Lat 51..29 East Long 151..35

Saturday June 14th 1862 — Begins with Moderate from South wether fair — steering N. by West
Last part the Same
North Lat 53..07 East Long 152..21

Sunday June 15th 1862 — Begins with A fresh gale from the N. Steering By the wind to Eastward At four O.clock P.M. tacked ship to Westward
Last part Steering By the wind to N.W.
Wether fair — North Lat 53..46 East Long 151..03

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In Ochotsk Sea

Monday June 16th/62 Begins with Moderate winds from N.
Wether fair - steering By the wind to Westward
Last part Much the same
North Lat 54..29 East Long 149..10

Tuesday June 17th 1862 - Begins with fine wether winds light
from Eastward steering By the wind to N. and
East Last part the same
North Lat 56..30 East Long 150..25

Wednesday June 18th 1862 Begins with Moderate Eastly winds
Wether fair Steering to N. and East
Last part the same
At two Oclock P.M. Raised Land Bearing N.
tacked ship to Southward At Eight tacked to E.

Thursday June 19th 1862 - Begins with Moderate winds
from the S.S. East - thick fog steering By
the wind to Eastward
Last part winds from the Westward
wether thick - steering By the wind to N. and West
At Eleven Oclock P.M. tacked ship to S. and W

Friday June 20th 1862 - Begins with Moderate winds
from Westward, foggy - steering By the wind to
S. and west Last part wether Clear
Winds fresh from N.N. West steering west
North Lat 57..05 East Long 149..15

Saturday June 21st 1862 Begins with fair wether
Moderate winds from Eastward steering to
Westward Last part Calm - At ten
Oclock took a moderate breeze from Westward tacked
ship to Northward
North Lat 56..35 East Long 146..28

~~Monday~~ Sunday June 22d 1862 - Begins with fine wether
Winds Moderate from West - steering By the
wind to Northward - Last part the wind
fresh from Westward under topsails and courses
steering By the wind to Northward - At Eleven
Oclock P.M. tacked ship to Southward
North Lat 57..32 East Long 145..01

Ship Millton of New Bedford Cruising in Ochotsk Sea

Monday ~~Tuesday~~ June 23th 1862 — Begins with Moderate winds from Westward wether fair All sail out steering By the wind to Southward
Last part At one O.clock A.M. tacked ship to Westward wind hauled to Southward
North Lat 57..11 East Long 143..03

Tuesday ~~Wednesday~~ June 24th 1862 — Begins with Moderate winds from West S. W — steering By the wind to N. West) at ten P.M. wind hauled to the North tacked to westward
Last part Winds Moderate from N. East wether thick) steering W. S. West
North Lat 57..15 East Long 140..12

Wednesday ~~Thursday~~ June 25th 1862) Begins with Moderate

Winds from East. N. East Wether Cloudy At two Oclock P.M. steered West) At four Raised Land) the North shore)
Last part winds and wether the same At Eleven O.clock Came to An anchor in Sian Harbor) watches Employed in Mending Sails and fitting out the fifth Boat

Thursday June 26th 1862 — Begins with fine wether winds Light from Southward)
Last part winds light from Southward) wether foggy) All hands Employed in geting A Raft of fresh water from shore — 25 bbls

Friday June 27th 1862 — Laying at Anchor to Sian
Moderate winds from southward
Last part the same

Saturday June 28th 1862 — Begins with Light airs from S. East At four O.clock P.M. took our Anchor) and steered By the wind to westward At Eight O.clock took the wind from N and East
Last part Moderate from Eastward Steering S. W. By West) Saw A Brig Steering the same

Sunday June 29th 1862 — Begins with Moderat winds
from Eastward) wether fair) steering W. S West
Saw A Brig steering to westward
At Six O.clock P.M. Came in thick fog
At Seven felling with the ice) Lufed By the
wind to Northward) Saw and heard two or three
Whales in the ice
Last part wether Clear saw A plenty
of ice — At teen O.clock A.M. took A Breeze from
N. E. wore ship steered By the wind to Eastward
Bound to Sian to Land the Captains Wife) she
Being quite unwell) At Eleven O.clock A.M.
Rayed A Whale Lowerd and chased without sucess

Monday June 30th 1862 — Begins with wether Clear
Moderate winds from N East) standing tack
And tack to Eastward
Last part the same

Tuesday July 1st 1862 — Begins with Light airs from
N East wether foggy) steering By the wind to
Eastward Last part Calm thick fog

Wednesday July 2nd 1862 — Begins with light Airs
from Southward steering N. N. East) at two
O.clock P.M. Cleared up saw the land
Last part) winds fresh from N East
foggy) steering By the wind on two Hour tacks
At Eleven Oclock fog lit up) Land in sight
North Lat 56..07

Thursday July 3th 1862) Begins with fresh Breezes
from N. East wether foggy) steering By
the wind on two Hour tacks
Last part winds light wether fair
At teen O.clock A.M. tacked at Sian) and
Landed the Captens Wife) At Eleven O.clock
A.M. Captain Came On Board) and with A
Light Breeze from N. E. Steered S. S. W. for
Shanter By

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising In Ochatsk Sea

Friday July 4th 1862 — Begins with Light airs from Eastward Steering S W By South
Last part winds the same thick fog Steering S West

Saturday July 5th 1862) Begins with Moderate winds from N. E. thick fog steering S. W by W At Seven O clock P.M. the fog lit up Raged Land N. shore. Near N. East Harbor At Eight O clock Steered to southward) at teen came to Ice) wore ship and lay back
Last part thick fog Winds moderate from N. East) At Eight Oclock A.M. Steered off S W. By West up Bay) At Eleven Oclock fog lit up saw Schooners and Ship Laying at Anchor

Sunday July 6th 1862) Begins with Moderate winds from N East thick fog) two O clock P.M. Spoke Whal Ship William C. Nye) then came to An Anchor In eight fathomes Water
Last part winds and wether the same At Eleven A.M. took our Anchor steered to Southward

Monday July 7th 1862) Begins with Moderate Eastly Winds and foggy) At two O clock fog lit up Saw the Land and Sum Heavy peices of Ice At four O clock Spoke Ship Adeline of New Bedford two Whales) At six O clock came to an Anchor In seven fathoms) five ships in sight one Boiling
Last part) Light airs from N.W.) at six oclock took our Anchor Steered to S.E.) thick fog

Tuesday July 8th 1862) Begins with Moderate winds from N.W. thick fog) all sail out steering to S East Saw Sum Ice(At one O clock P.M. fog lit saw the Land) South Head Bearing S.W. Distant five mil At two O clock came to an Anchor in six fathoms
Last part) fresh gale from N.E.) stormey At Seven O clock A.M. Cleared up) took our Anchor And Drifted to N. and East with the tide

Ship Milton of New Bedford in S. West Bay

Wednesday July 9th 1862) Begins with Moderate winds
from Eastward, wether clear six ships in
sight and saw Ice - At four O.clock P.M.
came in thick, came to an Anchor.
Last part calm and Wether clear
At Eleven O.clock A.M. took our Anchor Drifted
to Eastward with the tide
Thursday July 10th 1862) Begins with a calm and clear
& Sent two Boats to the ice to look for
Whales, But saw nothing, At Eight O.clock P.M.
Anchored in Nine fathomes) Last part
At one O.clock A.M. took Our Anchor Steered to Eastward
Moderate winds from Southward) At seven O.clock
came to An Anchor) calm Sent two Boats in Ice
Friday July 11th 1862) Begins with Light Airs from
Eastward Wether fair At One O.clock P.M.
took our Anchor with A fair tide Stood
By the wind) tack, and tack, At six O.clock
calm tide A head came to an Anchor
Boats came Board, had Seen two whales
remainder of this day clear and wind light
working up for Shantar Bay with the tides
a number of Ships in company Started two
Boats for Shantar Bay

Saturday July 12th
Begins clear and light Southerly
airs working for Shantar Bay in the Ice
at 6 P. M. Anchored off Eagle Point

at 11 P. M. got underweigh and drifted up Bay
with the tide remainder of this day calm and fog
See a number of Whales but got nothing

Sunday July 13th
Begins calm and fog Anchored
at 6. P. M remainder of this day fog and calm
two Boats came on board had seen a few Whales and
plenty of Ice
Monday July ~~13th~~
14 Begins clear and wind light at 6 P. M Boats
all on board seen no Whales. middle of this day Rain
last part calm and fog Boats all off looking for Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay

Tuesday July 15th 1862
Commenced clear and calm Boats off looking for Whales see a number of Whales but could not strike remainder of this day fog and calm Boats off Whaling

Wednesday July 16th
Begins with fresh N. East winds and thick fog at 6 P. M. two Boats came on board had seen but two Whales remainder of this day Rain and fog Boats all off Whaling but see nothing but Ice

Thursday July 17th
Begins with fresh N. East winds and fog at 4 P. M. Boats all came on board had seen no Whales remainder of this day fog Rain and a fresh N. East wind Boats all on board at 10 A. M. took up the Anchor to clear it

Friday July 18th 1862) Begins with fresh N. East winds Wether Rainey) At three O.clock came to an Anchar middle of this day wind and weather the same last part clear and light winds from the S. and West at 4. A. M. Boats went off looking for Whales plenty of Ice in sight

Saturday July 19th
Commences clear and calm at 8 P. M. Boats came on board had seen a few Whales and plenty of Ice middle of this day the same last part fog and wind light at 10. A. M. lowered the Boats

Sunday July 20th
Begins with light N. East winds and thick fog. Last part the same

Monday July 21st 1862 Begins with Calm thick and Rainy Boats All on Board
Last part fresh Breeze from tha N. thick and Rainy At four O.clock P. M. Sent four Boats in the Ice to Look for Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shanter Bay \

Tuesday July 22th 1862 Begins with Clear wether - and fresh Breezes from N. At four Oclock P.M.
Boats Came on Board, Saw Nothing
Nine ships in sight - we got of Burk Alaram
30 fathoms Chane Cable remainder of this day wind
and weather the same no Whales but plenty of Ice

Wednesday July 23rd
Commences clear and light Northerly winds
Boats off Whaling but see nothing remainder of this
day wind and weather the same Ice but no Whales

Thursday July 24th
Begins clear and wind light at 3. P. M
two Boats came on board had seen nothing
middle of this day the same last part calm and
fog at 3. A. M. got underweigh and drifted
to the North with the Tide Anchored at 10. A. M
two Boats been gone three days and not
yet returned

Friday July 25th
Begins calm and thick fog two Boats
on board Last part thick and Raining Strong
Breeze from N. East

Saturday July 26th 1862 Begins with Calm thick fog
At four O.clock P. M. fog Cleard up two
Boats Came on Board, After 4 four Days Cruise
had seen one Whale
Last part thick Raining At five O.clock
P. M. Sent four Boats of to Lent for whales

Sunday July 27th 1862 Begins with Calm foggy
At At five O.clock Boats Came Board, had
Hoard two Whales in the fog
Last part At five O.clock P. M. took our
Anchor And steered to Eastward with moderate wind
from the N. and fog

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay

Monday July 28th 1862) Begins with Light Cr. winds And Clear Steering to Eastward. At Seven O.clock P.M. Came to an Anchor near the small Shanter Island in 12 fathomes Water remainder of this day calm and thick weather at 4. A. M. lowered the Boats see and heard three Whales.

Tuesday July 29th
Commences clear and calm at 8. P. M. Boats came on board had seen a number of Whales middle of this day the same last part calm and thick lowered the Boats at 3. A. M, see one Whale from the Ship.

Wednesday July 30th
Begins clear and calm at 8. P. M. two Boats come on board had seen nothing two Boats gone to the head of the Bay. at 1. A. M. got underweigh and drifted with the Tide up Bay Anchored at 7. A. M remainder of this day clear and calm plenty of Ice but no Whales

Thursday July last.
Begins clear and light airs got underweigh and Steered to the West and South along the Ice bound up Bay Anchored at 9. P. M, two Boats came on board had seen but few Whales. Anchored at 9. P. M. remainder of this day fog and wind light at 8. A. M. the Ice come down on us took the Anchor and got out of it July gone and no Whale yet. see one Whale

Friday August 1st.
Begins with light winds and fog at 3. P. M. took the Anchor and drifted up Bay with the Tide Boats all off looking for Whales. remainder of this day wind and weather the same plenty of Ice but few Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay

Saturday August 2nd 1862
Begins fog and calm and no Whales. At 8. P. M. Boats came on board remainder of this day fog. Rain and calm at 6. A. M. got underweigh and drifted with the Tide Boats all off looking for them plenty of Ice Spoke Bark Martha of N. Bedford

Sunday August 3rd
Commences clear and light Airs from the North come to Anchor at 6. P. M. middle of this day the same last part fog and calm

Monday August 4th
Begins clear and calm at 6 P. M. two Boats came on board had seen plenty of Whales and Ice Struck one and parted from him in the Ice remainder of this day clear and wind light Struck a Whale and lost a line in the Ice See plenty of Whales.

Tuesday August 5th
Begins with thick weather and fresh N. East winds remainder of this day wind light and thick weather Struck and killed a Whale

Wednesday August 6th
Begins clear and light Southerly winds
1 Whale at 5. P. M. got the Whale alongside and cut him in remainder of this day clear and wind light.

Thursday August 7th
Begins clear and calm remainder of this day clear and wind light at 8. A. M. one Boat come to the Ship and Reported having a Whale. at 9. another Boat come and
1 Whale reported another got underweigh got one Whale alongside and commenced cutting Lost a Bomb Lance Gun

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising

Friday August 8th 1862.

1 Whale

Begins clear and wind light Steering
to the North finished Cutting and Anchored at
To day see 7. P. M. at 2 A. M. commenced Boiling got underweigh
the last Ice took the other Whale alongside and cut him in
lost one side of the Bone

Saturday August 9th

Begins clear and wind light and heavy
swell Employed Boiling and clearing Decks.
come to Anchor at 5. P. M. remainder of this day
clear and wind fresh Employed Boiling two
Boats off Whaling but no Whales.

Sunday August 10th

Begins clear and calm at 7. P. M
Boats come on board see no Whales middle of
this day weather the same last part a fresh Westerly
wind. Employed Boiling and breaking out Shooks
at 6. A. M got underweigh

Monday August 11th

Begins clear and light winds Steering
to the North between Feklestoff and the big Shantar
middle of this day calm last part a light N. West
wind and thick weather Steering by the wind
to the S. and West Employed Boiling

Tuesday August 12th

Begins with thick weather and
light N. West winds Steering by the wind
to the S. and West middle of this day calm
last part thick weather and Westerly winds
Steering by the wind to the South finished
Boiling Employed Stowing down Oil

Wednesday August 13

Begins with Westerly winds and thick weath
Steering by the wind to the South at 3. P. M. see Sugger
Loaf Island tacked Ship to the N. West middle of this
day calm last part wind light and thick weather
Employed Stowing down Oil. See no Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay

Thursday August 14th 1862

Begins with Westerly winds and thick weather Steering by the wind to the South finished Stowing down and Anchored at 5, P. M. near the Rocks. middle of this day wind and weather the same at 5 A. M. got underweigh and Steered for Shantar Bay at 8. A. M double reefed the Top Sails no Whales

Friday August 15th

1 Whale

Commences with thick weather and light winds Steering to the East across Shantar Bay come to Anchor at 8. P. M. remainder of this day wind and weather the same at 5 A. M. lowered 4 Boats at 6 A. M. took a Whale alongside and cut him in Ship at Anchor

Saturday August 16th

Begins with fresh Easterly winds and thick weather at 6 P. M. one Boat come on board had seen nothing middle of this day Rainy last part calm Employed Boiling

Sunday August 17th

Begins calm and thick fog finish Boiling at 7. P. M. Boats come on board had seen but few Whales. remainder of this day calm and thick fog at 9. A. M. got underweigh lowered three Boats. Employed cleaning Bone

Monday August 18th

Begins calm and fog Boats come on board at 5. P. M. had seen one Whale Anchored at 6, P. M middle of this day the same last part Rainy and wind light got underweigh at 5. A. M and lowered the Boats at 10. A. M. Struck a Whale

Tuesday August 19th

Begins with fresh N. East Gale and thick Rainy weather at 2. P. M. two Boats come on board at 5. P. M another Boat come and Reported the other Boat with the Whale dead come to Anchor at 9. P. M. middle of this day more moderate last part a heavy N. West Gale and Rainy at 11 A. M. See the Boat with the Whale took the Anchor got alongside of the Boat and took her up and let the Whale go and glad to come off so

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shantar Bay

Wednesday August 20th 1862

Begins with strong N. West Gale at 2. P. M. began to moderate took the Anchor made Sail and got the Whale at. P. M. and come to Anchor remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Cutting and two Boats off Whaling

1 Whale

Thursday August 21st

Commences clear and wind light see Whales and lowered the other two Boats remainder of this day wind and weather the same. See a number of Whales Boats not yet on board, Employed Boiling

Friday August 22nd

Begins clear and wind light at 3 P. M. three Boats come on board had seen plenty of Whales but could not Strike middle of this day clear last part Rainy. Employed Boiling three Boats off Whaling

Saturday August 23

Begins clear and calm remainder of this day clear and wind light finished Boiling Boats off and see a number of Whales

Sunday August 24th

Begins clear and calm at 3. P. M. one Boat come to the Ship and reported having a Whale got underweigh and got the Whale at 3. A. M. come to Anchor and cut him in two Boats Whaling

1 Whale

Monday August 25th

Begins clear and wind light at 4. P. M. Boats come on board had seen nothing remainder of this day the same Employed Stowing down Oil at 5. A. M. got underweigh and lowered two Boats

Tuesday August 26th

Begins clear and calm commenced Boiling at 1. P. M. Boats come on board had seen one Whale remainder of this day wind light got underweigh see no Whales Employed Boiling.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Shanter Bay

Wednesday August 27th

Begins clear and wind light lowered three Boats see plenty of Whales but could not strike come to anchor at 8. P.M remainder of this day clear and fresh N. West Gale see Whales and lowered two Boats. Broke the Boat Mast and come on board got underweigh and Stood over to Eagle Point and Anchord finished Boiling

Thursday August 28th

Begins clear and fresh winds see Whales and chased remainder of this day clear and wind light four Boats off looking for Whales

Friday August 29th

commenced clear and calm at 6. P. M. Boats come on board had seen one Whale remainder of this day clear and wind light got underweigh Employed Stowing down Oil and two Boats off looking for Whales.

Saturday August 30th

Begins clear and wind light at 8. P. M. Boats come on board had seen a number of Whales middle of this day wind fresh last part Rainy see one Wh

Sunday August 31st

Begins clear and wind light see Whales lowered

Struck one and drew from him remainder of this day Rainy and wind fresh got underweigh and went into Mercury Bay see Whales in the Passage but di not lower

Monday September 1st

Begins clear and fresh Northerly winds Steering to the South up Mercury Bay see no Whales middle of this day wind light Steering E. by. South last part clear and light Southerly winds Steering to the North see one Whale

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Mercury Bay

Tuesday September 2nd 1862

Begins clear and calm see plenty of Whales but could not Strike remainder of this day clear and wind light see Whales and chased

Wednesday September 3rd

Commences clear and light Southerly winds Struck a Whale and drew from him middle of this day wind and weather the same last part clear and wind fresh Struck and Killed a Whale took him alongside and commenced cutting Spoke Ship C. W. Morgan

Thursday September 4th

Begins clear and wind light finished cutting two Boats off Whaling but see nothing remainder of this day clear and wind light commenced Boiling see no Whales.

Friday September 5th

Begins clear and calm and no Whales Last part Moderate S. West winds Steering By the wind tack and tack Saw two whales gowing pusit up Bay Did not Lower) two ships in sight

Saturday September 6th

Begins with fine wether and calm No Whales , Watches Employed in Boiling Last part Moderate winds from Westward All sail out Steerings to Northward

Sunday September 7th Begins with Moderate N.W winds Steering By the wind to N. and East At three O.clock Tacked ship to Westward Bound to Shanter Bays - At four O.clock P.M. finished Boiling Last part Moderate winds from Eastward At three O.clock Droped anchor in Shanter Bay At Six P.M. got underweigh and steered to N. and Commenced Stowing Down oil Saw four ships - No Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford In Shanter Bay

Monday September 8th 1862

Begins with Moderate Easterly wind Wether Cloudy, Employed in Stowing Down At four O.clock P.M. finished Stowing 118 Bbls, Saw No whales At Eight O.clock P.M Came to an Anchor

Last part Moderate winds from the Southward At five O.clock A.M. got underweigh Steered to Northward Between Tickelestaff and Big Shanter

Tuesday September 9th —

Begins with Light Airs from Southward wether fair, Steering to Northward Saw one Whale Lowered and Chased with out Success, Last part Calm untill teen O.clock A.M. the wind Breezed up strong from N East Wether Smoky, At Eleven O.clock Rayzed two whales Did not Lower, the Whales where gowing quick and wether Rugged

Wednesday September 10th In S W Bay

Begins with a gale from N.E. At one O.clock P.M. Double Reefed the topsails Steering By the wind to Eastward Close in to the North Shore — At four O.clock P.M. kept off to Westward for N. E. Harbor to Make a Lea At Seven P.M Came to an anchor in Seven fathomes Water — Best bower and 40 fathomes Chain Last part Winds the same and Stormy Employed in geting three pipes of Water from shore

Ship Milton of New Bedford To S. W. Bay

Thursday September 11th 1862
Begins with A Strong N.E. gale and Stormey Laying at anchor in N.E. Harbor At Six O clock P.M. gave her 30 fathoms more chain Last part the Same

Friday September 12th
Begins with A gale from N. East Watches Employed in scraping Bone Last part Seven O clock A.M. got underweigh With Moderate N East winds and raing Steered to Southward four ships in sight Spoke Ship Milo of New Bedford

Saturday September 13th

2 B
1 Whale

Begins with Moderate N East winds Wether Rainey. Steering to Southward At three O clock P.M. Raized whales At 5 Lowered Struck killed took him along side and at 9 O clock P.M. finished cuting and came to an Anchor
Last part Moderate winds from Westward At Seven O clock A.M. Saw Whales Lowered At Eight got the Ship underweigh And Drifted with the Boats Saw A number Whales But No strike

Sunday September 14th

1 Whale

Begins with fair wether and fresh Westerly Winds Saw A Number of whales At four O clock P.M. the forth Boat Struck A whale killed tooke him along side At Eight O clock finished cuting and came to an Anchor Last part At five A.M. got underweigh Steared to Northward At Eleven O clock the wind Blowed on fresh from N.E. Double Reefed the topsails wore Ship to Southward, Saw two Whales Bearing Ruged Did not lower
Employed in Boiling

Ship Milton of New Bedford In S. West Bay

Monday September 15th 1862

Begins with Strong Breeze from N. E. Wether Cloudy & Steering to S. S. E At Seven O.clock P.M. Came to An anchor under Elbow Island Ship Milo In Company, Wether Rainy, At Eight Oclock Stoped Boiling on Account of the Rain Last part At one Oclock A.M. it Breezed on to A fresh gale, Commenced to Drag gave her 70 fathoms Chain, and Staped her (At four O.clock A.M. Commenced to Drag agane Let gow the Big Anchar and 15 fathomes Staped her – the Ship Milo Laying one Length Astern – At Nine O.clock took our Anchors And fleeted in Shore to get Clear of the Milo And Came to An anchar agane, the wind Shifted Sudden to N. W. And Blowed A fresh gale, Employed in Boiling

Tuesday September 16th

Begins with A Strong N. W. wind Employed in Boiling At Nine O.clock P.M the wind Breezed on to A fresh gale, gave her 75 fathoms of Chain – Last part At Seven A.M. the wind Breezed on Stronger – and Ship commenced to Drag Let gow the Small anchar 80 fathoms Chain She Still continued to Drag – And Not having More than A half mile to Drag to the Rocks – We hove our Small Anchor Home and sliped the Big one – Maide Sail Double Reefed topsails – and just Cleard the Rocks

Wednesday September 17th

Begins with A Strong gale from N. West Ship under Double reefed topsails Steering to S. E. through Between Elbo Island and the Main Bound to Shanter Bay – At five O.clock P.M. Came to an Anchar on the west side of the Bay German Bark Planet in company – Watches Employed in Boiling – Last part Light Airs from S. East. Employed in Boiling and got An anchor and 90 fathoms of Chain of the German Bark Planet, At Eleven O.clock A.M. got under weigh Bound to S. West Bay – Saw No whales –

Thursday September 18th 1862

Begins with Light Airs from Southward Wether fair Steering to Northward Employed in Boiling - saw No Whales

Last part Moderate westerly winds At Eight o.clock A.M. Raized A Dead Whale and saw two Live ones - At Nine took the whale along Side Commenced to Rain and Blow from N.W. got the head - and it Came So Ruged we Could not Cut Poot fore Sail Jib and Spanker on her - and towed the whale in to Breakestaff

1 Whale

Friday September 19th

Begins with A gale from N. West Wether Rainey - At three O.clock P.M. Anchored In Breakestaff Harbor - At Six finished boiling the whale - two Ships and A Schooner in sight

Last part winds More moderate - But Blowing Strong - Employed in Boiling and Stowing Down

Saturday September 20th

Begins with a strong Breeze from N. West Wether fair - Employed in Boiling and stowing Down Oil Stowed 110 Bbls

Last part wether fair winds light from the Eastward - Employed in Boiling and Bending sails - Bent Jib fore Sail and A New fore topsail

Ship Milton of New Bedford In S. West Bay

Sunday September 21st 1862
Begins with fair wether Moderate Eastly winds Employed in Boiling
Last part finished Boiling at Six O.clock A.M. and Commenced Stowing Down in Main Hatch — Wether Black and heavy — But Cal
At Eight O.clock the wind Came out N. W. and Blowd A gale

Monday September 22nd Begins with A Strong N West gale At five O.clock P.M. finished Chocking off the Main hatch — Seven ships in the harbor at Anchor
Last part Moderate Westerly winds wether fair — At Seven O.clock A.M. gat underweigh Steered By the wind to Westward Employed In Stowing Down Oil Stowed 50 Bb

Tuesday September 23rd
Begins with Light Westerly winds wether Clear Steering By the wind tack and tack to Westward — Saw No whales — Employed in Cleaning Bone — Last part fresh Breezes from N East Steering By the wind to Northward Saw two whales Loward and had A Large whale Misse

Wednesday September 24th Begins with Moderate winds from N. East In South West Bay Near Striped Bluff Saw A Number of whales Loward and Chased without Success — two ships in sight
At seven P.M. Came to an Anchor — Last part At five A.M. gat underweigh Saw Whales Lowar Chased without Success — had A whale Missed
Winds fresh from N. West

Thursday September 25th
Begins with A fresh gale from N. West Wether fair Saw Whales But Could not Strike — Last part Winds and wether the Same Saw four whales Loward and Chased Did Not strike — Saw five Ships — Spoke Ship Adeline of New Bedford

Friday
Saturday September 26th — Begins with Wether Clear win light from North Steering to Eastward Boun to Shunter Bay. Saw one Whale gowing quit
Last part fresh Breeze from Westward — In Shunter Bay Steering to Eastward Saw two Whales gowing quick Loward — But Did Not strike

Saturday September 27th 1862

Begins with Light W.
Winds wether Cloudy) At four O.clock
P.M. Came in thick and Rainy Wind
Breezed up from S. West At Seven Came
to An anchor — Last part at
five O.clock A.M. got under Weigh With
A Strong N. West wind Steered to Eastward
Bound to Mercury Bay Saw two whales
In the East passage gowing to Eastward
Toward and Chased without Success — At Eight
O.clock Double reefed the topsails — at Eleven
Blowd A gale — with Snow Squalls

Sunday September 28th

Begins with A gale from N. West
Wether Raing — At five O.clock P.M.
Came to an Anchor under Washington
Head in Six fathoms water two ships
In Mercur Bay at anchor John. P. West and
~~South Boston~~ Ship Milo. — Last part Wether Clear
Strong N. West Wind, Employed In Cuting
Wood on Shore

Monday September 29th

Begins with fresh N. West winds
Wether fair — teen men on Shore Cuting wood
Remainder Employed in Drying Bone and
took a raft of Casks on Shore for Water
Last part Moderate N. W. winds
Employed in geting wood and water — took
on Board 70 bbls of water

Ship Milton of New Bedford In Mercury Bay

Tuesday September 30th 1862
Begins with Moderate N West winds Wether cloudy Employed in In geting wood and Staving Water
Last part winds and wether the Same At six O clock P.M. got underweigh Steered off to Eastward in the Middle of the Bay; Saw A whale Loward and chased without Sucsess

Wednesday October 1st 1862
Begins with Moderate N.W. Winds and Light Snow squalls Steering By the wind tack and tack Saw no whales — Last part winds the Same Wether Clear two Ships in sight But no whales

Thursday October 2nd 1862, Begins with Light N.W. Winds wether fair — Steering to Northward Saw no Whales At four O clock P.M. Spoke Bark John P. West — Last part Winds Light from Westward Steering By the wind tack and tack Bound to Shanter Bay At nine O clock P.M. Droped Anchor in the East passage of Shanter Bay Head tide and wind Light

Friday October 3rd, Begins with Light Southerly Winds wether fair Employed in Cleaning Bone, At four O clock P.M. took our Anchor Steered to Westward through Shanter Bay; Saw no whales
Last part Wether fair Winds light from Westward Steering By the wind to Westward tack and tack Bound to S.W. Bay

Saturday October 4th 1862

Begins with Moderate West Winds wether fair Steering By the wind tack and tack Saw no whales

Last part Winds the same wether Smoaky At five O clock P. M. Being on the North shore About 20 miles to the North of N. East Harbor kept off to N. E. Bound to Northward — Employed Cleaning Bone

Sunday October 5th

Begins with Moderate West winds Wether Smoaky Steering N. East along the North shore - Saw Nothing

Last part At two P. M. took the Wind from N. East A Moderate Breeze Steered By the wind tack and tack

Monday October 6th) Begins with A fresh Breeze from N. E. Wether Cloudy) Steering By the wind tack and tack - Saw No whales) Last part Moderate S. West winds At Eleven Oclock Came to an Anchor in Lian Harbor four Ships And a Brig Laying in the harbor

Tuesday October 7th In Lian Harbor

Begins with Dark Cloudy wether Moderate Southerly Winds took a raft of Cask On shore for water

Last part Employed in taking a raft of water on Board and stowing it

Wednesday October 8th) Begins with fresh N West gale wether Cloudy - Employed stowing the hold this Date Discharge the forth Mate and 1 Seaman - Last part winds the same Wether fair

Ship Milton In Ochatsk Sea

Thursday October 9th 1862

Begins with A Moderate gale from N. West wether fair At One Oclock P.M. took Our anchers and Steered to Eastward Bound to Sandwich Islands

Last part Wether the same Winds Light from West Stearing East A Sail in sight to Eastward

North Lat 56..17 East Long 140..50

Friday October 10th

Begins with Moderate N.W. winds wether fair Stearing East Employed in stowing Anchors and Chains

Last part Light airs from Westward Stearing East St. Iohna Island in Sight Baring East By N. — and A Sail

North Lat 56..11 East Long 142..59

S

Saturday October 11th) Begins with Wether fair winds light from Southward Stearing By the wind to Eastward Sail in sight Stearing the same

Last part the same

N. Lat 56..22 East Long 146..07

Sunday October 12th

Begins with fine wether Light S. Winds Stearing E.S.E — At 5. P.M. wind hauled to Eastward tacked to Southward

Last part Wether Raining

At Eleven A.M. tacked to Eastward

Monday October 13th

Begin with wether Cloudy Moderate S East winds — Stearing By the wind to Eastward Sail in sight Stearing the same

Last part At 1. A.M. tacked to Southward Wether Raining and A heavy Sea At 11. took in top galentsails

North Lat 55..26

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday October 14th 1862
Begins with fresh Easterly winds
Wether cloudy and a heavy sea, Ship
under topsails and courses steering By the
Wind to South and East
Last part calm Rainy)

Wednesday October 15th) Begins a calm and Rain
Middle part the same) Last part Moderate
Winds from the North steering East
Saw plenty finbacks
N Lat 54.42 East. Long 151..03

Thursday October 16th

Begins with Moderate N N East winds
Wether fair — steering By the wind to Southward
Saw a plenty of finbacks But no Right
Last part strong N. West gale
under Double reef topsails steering to Eastward
At Eleven P.M. kept off to S. West saw
a number of fin backs
N. Lat 54..03 East Long 153..10

Friday October 17th

Begins with strong N.W. wind and
Squally — steering S. West At six P.M.
took in sail set quarter watches
Last part Moderate Westerly winds
Wether Cloudy Made sail at Six Oclock A.M.
steard to Southward Saw a number of
fin backs
N Lat 52..58 East Long 153..30

Saturday October 18th

Begins with Moderate westerly winds Wether Cloudy All sail out Steering to Southward - Saw Nothing - At six Oclock P.M. Took in sail set quarter watches

Last part Winds and wether the same Made sail at Six Oclock A.M. steered By the wind to Southward

Lat 51..47 Long 154..14

Sunday October 19th

Begins with fresh Breeze from the South Wether Cloudy Steering By the wind to Eastward At one P.M. tacked to Westward - At 5 P.M. Spoke Bark John P. West of New Bedford

Last part Strong gale from S.E. At two A.M. hove to wind & close reef main topsail Wether thick and Raining At four A.M. Moderated Set Double Reef topsails Steering By the wind to South and West

Monday October 20th

Begins with A Calm and A Rough sea Wether smoky Last part the same

N Lat 51..36 East Long 153..11

Tuesday October 21st) Begins with Moderate Southerly Winds Wether smoky - steering By the wind to Eastward Saw A Right whale going quick to Windward Did not Lower - Saw A Bark Steering By the wind to Eastward) At Eleven P.M. tacked to westward

Last part fresh Southerly Winds At 3. A.M. tacked ship to Eastward At 8. A.M. tacked to Westward) wether Cloudy

Ship Millton of New Bedford Cruising In Ochatok Sea

Wednesday October 22nd 1862
Begins with Moderate Southerly
Winds wether Cloudy Steering By the wind
to westward Saw one finback and A Sail
At four O.clock P.M. tacked Ship to Eastward
Last part Winds and wether the same
N Lat 50..40 East Long 154..02
Thursday October 23th) Begins with Light Southerly winds Steering
By the wind to Eastward At 1. P.M. tacked to Southward
Last part At 8. P.M. tacked to Eastward
Winds the same wether foggy
N Lat 50..07 East Long 153..41

Friday October 24th

Begins with Moderate Southerly winds wether
fair All sail out steering By the wind to Eastward
Land in sight two Islands one Bearing East and
the other S.E. At 10.. P.M. Wether fair fetched
in near the North Island, and tacked ship
to South and west
Last part Winds and wether
the same At 1. A M tacked to Eastward

N Lat 49..50 East Long 156..11

Saturday October 25th In North Pacific

Begins with Wether Cloudy fresh
Breezes from S.S. West All sail out Steering East
Last part winds and wether much the same
N Lat 49..46 East Long 161..33
Sunday October 26th
Begins with A strong South winds wether
Cloudy under topsails and Courses steering
East and East by N
Last part Wind Breezed
up to A fresh gale Double Reefed the topsails and
took in Mainsail

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Bound to Sandwhich Is

Monday October 27th 1862

Begins with A fresh gale from S. East Wether threting and Raing under Double reef topsails Steering By the wind to N. and East At 2. P.M. took fore topsail and Jib Ware ship to Southward At 4. P.M. took in fore sail Close Reefed main topsa

Last part More moderate, wether thick And raing

Tuesday October 28th

Begins with Moderate Winds from Northward Wether thick and A Rough Sea, ship under Double reef topsails Steering East By South

Last part Moderate Westerly winds Wether thick, Steering East

Wednesday October 29th, Begins with Moderate Winds from S.W. wether thick and Raing, Steering East

Last part the same

North Lat 49..39 East Long 170..12

Thursday October 30th

Begins with Moderate westerly winds Wether Cloudy All sail out Steering E by South

Last part wether Raing Strong S.W. Winds At 2. A.M. Double reefed the topsails At 5. A.M. More moderate let the Reefes out Set top galentsails

North Lat 48..54 East Long 174..30

Ship Milton In N. Pacific Bound to Sandwhich Islands

Friday October 31st 1862
Begins with Wether fair strong
N. West winds Steering East By S.
At Seven P.M. tookin fore topsail Double
Reefed the main
Last part winds and wether
the same under Double reef topsails and
foresail steering E. by S
N Lat 47..44 East Long 179..55½

Friday October 31st 1862

Begins with strong West Gale
Wether Squally) Steering East By S.
Last part the same
N Lat 46..28 West Long 175..35½

Saturday November 1st 1862) Begins with fresh ~~N~~ West
Winds wether fair Steering East by S
Last part Winds fresh from S.S. West
Wether Raining in Squalles
Steering E. S. East
N Lat 44..47 West Long 171..18

Sunday November 2th.

Begins with Moderate S.W. winds and
Rain Squalls) Steering E. S. East
At 9. P.M. Double Reefed fore and Mizen tops
Last part Heavy Squalls from S.W.
At 2. A.M. Double reefed main topsail took
In Mainsail) At 5 A.M. took in Jib At
Heavy Squall from S. West parted for lack
Lea fore topsail sheat and Caryed Away the
fore yard in the slings
North Lat 43..24 West Long 168..30

Monday November 3rd 1862

Begins with Moderate winds from S.W. Wether Raining, Steering E.S.E - Employed In fiting A new fore yard

Last part Winds W.N.W. Wether Squally Employed in fiting and Sending up A New fore yard

N. Lat 41..40 West Long 165..10

Tuesday November 4th

Begins with fresh N.W. winds Wether Cloudy, And frequent Rain Squalles Steering E.S.E

Last part Winds N. West and Squaly N. Lat 40..01 West Long 162..48

Wednesday November 5th, Begins with Moderate N. West Winds and frequent Rain Squalls, Steering E.S.E

Last part Light Airs from the North And East, Employed in Making Bone yarn

N Lat 38..44 West Longs 161..04

Thirsday November 6th

Begins with A Calm - At two P.M. took A Breeze from Eastward Steered By the Wind to Southward, At Eight P.M. Double Reefed

Last part At 2 A.M. took in Lib fore topsail Close reefed main and mizen Wether thick and Raining, At four A.M. Wind hauled to Southward wore ship to Eastward

N Lat 37..53 West Long 161..19

Ship Milton of New Bedford In N. Pacific Bound to Sandwich I.

Friday November 7th 1862) Begins with Moderate S. Winds wether fair & Rough Sea, under topsails and courses Steering E. S. East
Employed in Making Bone yarn
Last part Winds from S. W.
Wether Raing All sail out Steering the same
N Lat 36..22 West Long 159..16

Saturday November 8th) Begins with fresh S. W. Winds Steering S. E. By East
Last part winds South with frequent Rain squalls At Eleven A. M. took a squall Blowed Away the Main Sail

Sunday November 9th

Begins with a Calm Broke out and Bent a New Main sail) At 4. P. M. took a Breeze from S. S. East Steered By the wind to Eastward Middle ~~Last~~ part Wether Squalley from Westward under Doble reef topsails Steering S. East North Lat 33..25 West Long 154..18

Monday Nov 10th) Begins with fresh Breezes from N. W. All sail out Steering S By East
At 6. P. M. Winds light and hauled to Southward Steered By the wind to Eastward
Last part winds from S S West with heavy Rain squalls At 2. A. M. Double reefed took in Jib and Mainsail

Tuesday Nov 11th) Begins with wether Squally

and Rain under Double reefed topsails Steering By the wind to Eastward — winds S. West
Last part Winds light from the North Steering South) N Lat 31..11 W. Long 152..36

Wednesday Nov 12th) Begins with Light N. Winds Wether fair, Steering South
Last part the same
All Hands Employed in Washing Bone
North Lat 29..18

Thursday November 13th 1862.
Begins with fresh Breezes from N. N. East Wether Cloudy All hands Employed Washing Bone Last part Calm
North Lat 27..42 West Long 153..40

Friday November 14th) Begins with Light Airs from S East Wether fair steering By the wind to S. and West All hands Employed in Washing Bone) At 5 P.M. finished Washing the Bone
Last part winds and wether the same Employed in Drying Bone
N Lat 27..00 West Long 154..05

Saturday November 15th) Begins with Calm Wether fair
Employed Drying Bone , At 6. P.M. took A Light Air from N. East - steered South
Last part Moderate winds from East Steering S-half East Employed Drying Bone saw A Sail steering South
N. Lat 25..26 West Long 154..20

Sunday November 16th) Begins with Moderate East winds Wether fair steering South Employed in Sending up Royalmasts And finished Drying the Bone
Last part winds and wether the same
North Lat 22..41 W. Long 155..00

Monday November 17th Begins with Moderate East winds
Wether fair steering S. By West
Last part winds and wether the same
At Six A.M. Raised Land Hared off S.W. for Mowee - Employed Washing Ship

Tuesday 18 November 1862) Begins with Moderate East winds
Steering W. N. West Land in sight
Employed washing ship got Chains out Bent them
and Anchors off the Bows
Last part At Eight A.M. came
to Anchor in Mowee - and commenced washing
Ship out side

Wednesday November 19th 1862 In Port of Lahaina

Begins fine wether Employed
washing Ship - and took on Board the Remainder
of our provisions that we Landed here on
the passage out from home - At six P.M.
took our anchor Bound to honolulu
Last part light winds from
7 Eastward steering to Westward for Honolulu

Thursday November 20th Begins with light airs from E.
Steering to N.W. At 4 P.M. took A
Pilot and at 6 P.M. steamer hooked on and
towed us in to honolulu Came to an Anchor in
Honolulu harbor At 6 P.M
Last part Employed in hulling Ship

Friday November 21st In Port

Employed in Bunching Bone
Last part the same

Saturday November 22nd) In Port Employed in
Drying Bone and Bunching
Last part the same, At 7. A.M hauled
Along side of Ship Milo of New Bedfard to
Discharge oil and Bone

Sunday November 23d 1862 – In Port
Employed in Drying and Bunching Bone At 5 P.M. finished Bunching the Bone
Last part Watch ashore on Liberty

Monday November 24th In Port watch ~~ash~~ ashore on Liberty – Last part Employed weighing and Discharging Bone on Board of Ship Milo of New Bedford. 120 Bundles – Weight 14334 Lbs – or – there Abouts –

Tuesday November 25th In Port

Employed Braking out Oil
Last part Employed Braking out and shiping Oil on Board of Ship Milo

Wednesday November 26th In Port
Employed painting Spars and shiping oil on Board Ship Milo
Last part the same

Thursday November 27th In Port

Employed in shiping oil on Board ship Milo Last part the same
this Date Discharged All the Seasoners
crew and & laborers at work

Friday November 28th In Port
Employed Discharging oil on Board Ship Milo Last part the same crew and
& laborers at work

Saturday Nov 29th 1862 In Port
Employed shipping oil on board Ships
Milo Later part the same
crew and 8 laborers at work

Sunday Nov 30th 1862 In Port
Employed shipping oil on board Ships
Milo Later part ashore on liberty
crew and 8 laborers at work

Monday Dec 1th 1862 In Port ashore on Liberty
Later part shipping oil on board
Ships Milo crew and 8 laborers at work

Tuesday Dec 2nd 1862 In Port
Employed shipping oil on board Ships
Milo Later part finished shipping oil
on board Ships Milo
crew and 8 laborers at work

Wendnesday Dec 3rd 1862 In Port
Employed stowing Mainhatch
Later part the same
crew and 8 laborers at work

Thursday Dec 4th 1862 In Port
Employed stowing Mainhatch
Later part the same
crew and 8 laborers at work

Friday Dec 5th 1862 In Port
Employed stowing Hold and other duties
Later part employed cleaning ship
and other duties discharged 7 laborers

Saturaday Dec 6th 1862 In Port
Employed cleaning ship and other duties
Later part employed getting up meat
stowing it down and other duties
discharged one laborers

Sunday Dec 7th 1862 In Port
Ashore on liberty

Monday Dec 8th 1862 In Port
Employed painting ship
and other duties

Tuesday Dec 9th 1862 In Port
Employed painting ship
and other duties

Wendnesday Dec 10th 1862 In Port
This day thick rainey wether

Thursday Dec 11th 1862 In Port
Employed painting Ship
and other duties

Friday Dec 12th 1862 In Port
Employed painting Ship
and other duties

Saturday Dec 13th 1862 In Port
Employed painting Ship

Sunday Dec 14th 1862 In Port
Ashore on Liberty

Monday Dec 15th 1862 In Port
Employed stowing hold and other duties

Tuesday Dec 16th 1862 In Port
Employed painting Ship and other duties

Wednesday Dec 17th 1862 In Port
Employed getting water and potatoes and other Ships duties

Thursday Dec 18th In Port
Employed getting water and drying sails and other duties

Friday Dec 19th 1862 In Port
Employed in various Ships duties

Saturday Dec 20th In Port
Employed getting Casks on board and other duties

Sunday Dec 21st 1862 In Port
Ashore on Liberty

Monday Dec 22nd 1862 In Port
Employed getting Casks on board

Tuesday Dec 23d 1862 In Port
Employed stowing Hold
and other Ships duties

Wendnesday Dec 24th 1862 In Port
A watch ashore on Liberty
remaining crew employed in Ships duties

Thursday Dec 25th 1862 In Port
Watch ashore on Liberty
remaing crew employed in Ships duties

Friday Dec 26th 1862 In Port
Employed in Ships duties

Saturday Dec 27th 1862 In Port
Employed in Ships duties

Sunday Dec 28th 1862 In Port
Ashore on Liberty

Monday — Dec 29th 1862 In Port
Employed on the riggin

Tuesday — Dec 30th 1862 In Port
Employed getting off wood and Potatoes
and other Ships duties

Wendnesday — Dec 31st 1862 In Port
Employed getting Water and Cask on
board and other duties

Thursday — Jan 1st 1863 In Port
Ashore on Liberty

Friday — Jan 2nd 1863 In Port
Employed in Ships duties
Carpenter John Johnson Deserted

Saturday — Jan 3rd 1863 In Port
Employed in Ships duties

Sunday Jan 4th 1863 In Port
Ashore on liberty

Monday Jan 5th 1863
This day begines with rainey squalley
wether light baffling winds and calms full
crew came on board employed unmooring Ship and
getting ready for Sea at 2 P towed to Sea with the Tug
John Johnson came on board laying off and on

Tuesday Jan 6th 1863
This day begines with pleasant wether and
fresh trade winds Ship off and on under short
sail Middle and Later parts much the same

Wendnesday Jan 7th 1863
This day begines with pleasant wether and
fresh trade winds remainder of this day Squally
and winds fresh Ship under double reefs

Thursday January 8th
All this day fresh N. East winds
Latt 19.47 at 4 P. M. Kept off S. West and set Main
Long 159.53 top. Gallant Sail Employed Stowing Chains
and Anchors See a School of Black fish

Friday January 9th
Begins with fresh Easterly winds
Steering W. S. West middle of this day Rainy
Latt 19.13.N. last part clear and fresh Easterly winds
Long 162.06.W. Steering W. S. West
Employed Repairing Boats.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound West.

Saturday January 10th 1863.

Commences clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering W. S. West.
remainder of this day wind and weather
Latt 18" 45 the same Steering W. S. West Employed
Long 164.26 Mending and Painting Boats and
Mending Sails

Sunday January 11th

Begins with fresh Easterly winds Steering
Latt 18" 40 West by South remainder of this day
Long 166" 32. clear and wind light Steering W. by. South

Monday January 12th

Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Steering W. by. South remainder of this day
Latt 18" 37 wind and weather the same Steering W. by. S.
Long 167. 58. Employed Mending Sails and Boats

Tuesday January 13th

Commences clear and light Easterly
winds Steering West by South
remainder of this day clear and wind fresh
Latt 18" 46 Steering West Employed Painting Boats
Long 170" 20 and Setting up Rigging

Wednesday January 14th

Commences clear and fresh Easterly
Latt 18" 40 winds Steering W. by. South
Long 172. 45 remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Steering W. by South

Thursday January 15th

Begins Squally and fresh Easterly
winds Steering W. by. South
Latt 18" 40 N. remainder of this day clear and wind fresh
Long 175" 11 West. Steering W. by. South

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound West

Friday January 16th 1863
Commences clear and fresh Easterly
winds Steering West by South
Latt 18" 36 remainder of this day wind and weather
Long 177" 19. West the same Steering West by South
Employed Mending Boats and Sails

Saturday January 17th
Commences Squally and fresh Easterly
winds Steering West by South.
Latt 18" 31 remainder of this day wind and
Long 180" 00 weather the same Steering West by South.

Monday January 19th
Begins clear and fresh Easterly winds
Steering West by South remainder of
Latt 18" 25 this day wind and weather the same
Long 177" 56 East Steering West by South

Tuesday January 20th
Begins with clear weather and light
Easterly winds Steering West by South
Latt 18" 42 remainder of this day clear and wind
Long 175" 26 fresh Steering West.

Wednesday January 21st
Commences clear and fresh Easterly
winds Steering West remainder of this
Latt 19. 02 day the same Steering West
Long 172" 16 see fin Backs

Thursday January 22nd
Commences clear and fresh
Easterly winds Steering W. by South
Latt 18" 51. N. remainder of this day wind fresh
Long 169" 45. East. with Rain Squalls Steering W. by South

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound West.

Friday January 23rd 1863
Commences with fresh Easterly winds and Rain Squalls Steering West by South remainder of this day clear and wind fresh Steering West by South
Latt 18" 42
Long 167" 03

Saturday January 24th
Commences clear and strong Easterly winds Steering West by South under Top Sails middle of this day the same last part wind fresh with Rain Squalls.
Latt 18" 27
Long 164" 09

Sunday January 25th
This day begins with clear weather and fresh Easterly winds Steering West. middle of this day wind and weather the same Steering W. by South last part wind fresh and weather clear Steering West under double reefed Top Sails
Latt 18" 22
Long 161" 14

Monday January 26th
Commences clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering West. remainder of this day clear and wind light Steering West.
Latt 18" 30
Long 159" 13

Tuesday January 27th
Begins clear and light Easterly winds Steering West remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering West Employed in Ships duty
Latt 18" 37.
Long 156" 53

Wednesday January 28th
Begins with cloudy weather and light Easterly winds Steering East. middle of this day wind light from the North last part Rainy and fresh Easterly winds Steering West
Latt N.
Long East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound West.

Thursday January 29th. 1863.

Commences Squally and fresh E. N. East winds Steering West. remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering West under double reefed Top. Sails

Latt 18" 47.
Long 151" 21

Friday January 30th.

Begins clear and wind fresh from E. N. East Steering West half South remainder of this day clear and wind light Steering West half South

Latt 18" 43
Long 148" 56

Saturday January 31st.

Begins clear and light Easterly winds Steering West half South remainder of this day clear and wind fresh. Steering West. Island Gregan in sight

Latt 18" 41
Long 146" 15.

Sunday February 1st.

Commences clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering West at 4. P. M. went on Shore to see if there was any Pigs to be got remainder of this day wind and weather the same lying off and on

Monday February 2nd.

Begins with fresh winds and clear

Employed getting off Hogs Cocoanuts and Fowls at 4 P. M. Steered West. remainder of this day clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering West

Latt 18" 42
Long

Tuesday February 3rd.

Begins with fresh Easterly winds Steering West remainder of this day Rainy Squally and wind fresh from E. N. East Steering West.

Latt 18" 48 North
Long 140" 12. East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Yellow Sea

Wednesday February 4th 1863
Commences Squally and
fresh Easterly winds Steering West by N.
Latt 19.07 remainder of this day clear and wind light
Long 138.00 Steering West by N.
Employed mending Main Top Sail

Thursday February 5th
Commences clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 20.03 Steering West N. West remainder of this day
Long 136.27 clear and light S. East winds Steering
N. West by West.

Friday February 6th
Begins clear and light S. East winds
Latt 20.42 Steering N. West by West remainder of this day
the same Steering N. West by West.

Saturday February 7th
Commences with light S. East winds
and cloudy weather Steering N. West by West
at 5 P.M. Rainy and wind S. West.
remainder of this day Squally and fresh N. East
Gale Steering N. West by West blew away
an Old Fore Top Sail.

Sunday February 8th
Begins cloudy and fresh N. East winds
Steering N. West by West. remainder of this day
Squally and wind fresh Steering
N. West by West

Monday February 9th
Begins with fresh Easterly winds
and Squally Steering W. N. West bent
a Fore Top Sail middle of this day wind
and weather the same Steering W. N. West
last Part Rainy Steering N. West.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Yellow Sea

Tuesday February 10th 1863

Commences Rainy and fresh Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the North. middle of this day the same last part clear and light S. East winds Steering N. N. West.

Latt 24" 40
Long 129" 20

Wednesday February 11th

Begins clear and light Southerly winds Steering N. West by. West half West. middle of this day calm last part clear and a fresh Northerly wind Steering by the wind to the N. and West

Latt 25" 04
Long 128" 00

Thursday February 12th

Begins clear and wind fresh from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and West. middle of this day wind light and Rainy last part clear and wind fresh from the N. East Steering by the wind to the N. and W. into the Yellow Sea Land in sight

Latt 26" 12

Friday February 13th

Begins with fresh N. East winds and Cloudy weather Steering by the wind to the N. and West. remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the S. and East Steering N.

Latt 28" 50
Long 126" 25.

Saturday February 14th

Commences clear and fresh Southerly winds Steering North. middle of this day Rainy and wind light last part a fresh Northerly wind Steering by the wind to the N. and East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea

Sunday February 15th 1863
Commences with fresh Westerly wind
Steering by the wind to the North
Latt 31" 00 middle of this day wind the same and
Long 126" 32 weather Squally last part fresh N. West Gales
Steering by the wind to the W. S. West
see two Ships Steering by the wind to the N. and E

Monday February 16th
Commences clear and fresh N. West
Gales Steering by the wind to the W. S. West.
middle of this day clear and wind fresh
Latt 30" 36 last part clear and wind light from the
Long 125" 44 North Steering by the wind See Whales but
could not make them out as they were
going quick to windward One Ship in sight

Tuesday February 17th
Begins clear and light winds from
the N. and East Steering by the wind
to the N. and West, middle of this day wind
N. East and thick weather last part wind
the same and weather cloudy Steering by the
wind to the S. and East. one Ship in sight

Wednesday February 18th
Begins clear and light winds from
the N. and East Steering by the wind to the
Latt 30" 54 S. and East, middle of this day Rainy and wind
Long 126" 44 fresh from the North last part clear and fresh
Gales from N. N. West Steering by the wind to
the N. and East under double reefed Top Sails

Thursday February 19th
Commences clear and fresh Gales from
N. N. West Steering by the wind to the N. and E.
Latt 31" 00 N. at 4 P. M. took in the Fore Top Sail middle
Long 126" 18. E. of this day wind and weather the same last
part clear and light Northerly winds Steering by
the wind to the West two Ships in sight

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea

Friday February 20th 1863

Latt 30" 30
Long 126" 11

Commences clear and light Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the West; remainder of this day wind and weather the same last part Steer South but cant find a Right Whale

Saturday February 21st

Latt 30" 21
Long 126" 19.

Commences clear and light Northerly winds Steering South at 2. P. M. Steer by the wind to the West; remainder of this day clear and wind light from the N. and West Steering by the wind

Sunday February 22nd

Latt 30" 40
Long 127" 00

Begins clear and light Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the East; remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the North Steering by the wind to the East See a Hump Back

Monday February 23rd

Commences clear and fresh Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the W. N. West caught a Turtle middle of this day clear and wind light last part calm and Rainy

Tuesday February 24th

Latt 31" 07 N.
Long 125" 32 E.

Begins Rainy and light Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the West. at 6 P. M. wore Ship to the N. East and took in Sail middle of this day clear and wind fresh last part a light Northerly wind and clear Steering by the wind to the West A Brig in sight Steering to the West by the wind

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea

Wednesday February 25th 1863.
Begins clear and light Northerly
winds Steering by the wind to the West.
Latt 31" 06 middle of this day clear and calm last part
Long 124" 50 a light Southerly wind Steering by the wind.
to the West our Brig of yesterday in sight and a gu

Thursday February 26th
Commences clear and light Southerly
Latt at 6. P. M. winds Steering N. East. Schooner in sight
" 31" 18 at Sun Set see two Right Whales but did not lower
Long 125" 00. middle of this day wind light last part Rainy
and Strong Gales from the N. and East lying to
No Observation under close reefed Main Top Sail

Friday February 27th
Commences Rainy and heavy Northerly gale
Ship under close reefed Main Top Sail
Latt 30" 50 middle of this day wind and weather the same
Long 124" 40 last part clear and a fresh Northerly wind
Steering by the wind to the West.

Saturday February 28th
Commences clear and fresh Northerly
Latt 30" 50 winds Steering by the wind to the West at 2. P. M.
Long 125" 15 tacked Ship to the East See a fin Back.
middle of this day wind and weather the same
last part clear and wind light from the North

Sunday March 1st
Begins clear and light winds from the North
Latt 30" 12 Steering by the wind, but Right Whales we cannot
Long 125" 15 see middle of this day calm last part clear and
light Southerly winds Steering North.

Monday March 2nd
Begins clear and South. S. East winds ~~at~~
Steering North. at 2. P. M. Steered West but no Whales.
middle of this day the same last part wind
light from the S. West and thick fog.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea

Tuesday March 3rd 1863

Commences clear and light winds from the S. S. West Steering E. S. East middle of this day wind and weather the same last part a light Northerly wind and thick Rainy weather

Wednesday March 4th

Latt 31" 11

Begins with light Northerly winds see two Right Whales and lowered for them but they were going quick to windward and did not get near them middle of this day wind fresh last part a fresh Northerly Gale Steering by the wind to the West.

Thursday March 5th

Latt 31. 10
Long 126.. 10

Begins with fresh N. N. East winds Steering by the wind to the N. West. remainder of this day fresh Northerly Gales lying to under Fore Sail and Main Top. Sail

Friday March 6th

Commences clear and fresh Northerly Gales middle of this day clear and wind fresh last part Rain and fresh N. East Gale Steering by the wind to the S. East.

Saturday March 7th

Latt 30. 35
Long 125. 35

Begins Rainy and fresh N. East Gales Steering by the wind to the S. and E. remainder of this day Gale of wind and Rain Storm

Sunday March 8th

Latt 30. 26
Long 126. 24.

Begins clear and gale of wind from the North, middle of this day the same last part clear and wind fresh from the North Steering by the wind to the East under double reefed Top Sails See a Junk at Anchor, Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea.

Monday March 9th 1863
Commences clear and fresh winds
from the N. and West Steering by the wind
Latt 30" 35. to the N. and East. middle of this day wind
and weather the same last part a light
wind from N. N. East Steering by the wind
to the N. and West. No Whales. as usual

Tuesday March 10th
Begins with light winds from N. N. East
and cloudy weather Steering by the wind
to the N. West. middle of this day wind
fresh last part a fresh Northerly Gale Steering
by the wind to the West. See a Steamer
Steering to the N. West

Wednesday March 11th
Commences clear and fresh winds
from N. N. West Steering by the wind to
Latt 31" 08 the N. East. under double reefs. middle of
Long 125" 16 this day wind and weather the same last part
clear and wind fresh from the North. no Whales

Thursday March 12th
Commences clear and moderate
Latt 31" 01 winds from N. N. West Steering by the wind
Long 125" 13 to the West. See two Whales and Lowered
remainder of this day clear and calm

Friday March 13th
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 31" 50 Steering by the wind to the North.
Long 125" 44 remainder of this day clear and wind from
the S. and East Steering to the N. and East.

Saturday March 14th
Begins with clear weather and
S. East winds Steering by the wind to the N.
and East. middle of this day the same
last part a fresh Southerly wind and Rain

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea

Sunday March 15th 1863

Begins Rainy and fresh Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the West. remainder of this day Rainy and fresh Northerly Gale lying to under Fore Sail and Main Top Sail

Monday March 16th

Latt 31" 40
Long 127" 13

Commences clear and fresh Gales from the N. N. West Ship head to the N. East. remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Tuesday March 17th

Latt 31" 20
Long 125" 23

Commences clear and fresh Northerly Gales with a prospect of its moderating "by the bye" remainder of this day clear and fresh winds from the N. East Steering to the S. and West but the Whales are not here

Wednesday March 18th

Latt 30" 54
Long 124" 08.

Begins clear and fresh N. N. East winds Steering S.W. by West. remainder of this day clear and light Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the West

See Ten Ships and one Fish Boat but no Whales

Thursday March 19th

Latt 31" 02
Long 125" 23

Commences clear and light winds from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and West. at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to the East remainder of this day clear and light Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the East three Ships in sight

Friday March 20th

Latt 31" 35
Long 126" 10

Begins with fresh N. N. West winds Steering by the wind to the N. East. remainder of this day clear and wind light See one Right Whale and lowered for him two Ships in sight

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea

Saturday March 21st 1863

Latt 31 " 40
Long 126 " 25.

Begins clear and light winds from the N. and West Steering by the wind to the N. and East: middle of this day clear and wind light last part clear and calm

Sunday March 22nd

Commences clear and calm Steamer in sight middle of this day calm last part cloudy and a light S. East wind Steering W. S. West See no Whales

Monday March 23rd

1 Whale

Begins Rainy and fresh S. East winds Steering W. S. West remainder of this day cloudy and wind S. East See Right Whales Struck and killed one and took him alongside got ready for Cutting

Tuesday March 24th

Commences with S. East winds Cut in the Whale remainder of this day wind fresh and weather Rainy See a Bark Steering to the West.

Wednesday March 25th

Begins cloudy and S. East winds Employed Cleaning Bone remainder of this day calm thick fog and heavy Swell

Thursday March 26th

Begins calm and a thick fog middle of this day the same last part a heavy Gale from N. N. West

Friday March 27th

All this day heavy Gale from N. N. West and Snow Squalls One Ship in sight

Latt 31 " 23
Long 126 " 09.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea

Saturday March 28th 1863

Begins with Snow Squalls and Strong N. N. West Gales middle of this day the same last part clear and light N. West winds Commenced Boiling See no Whales

Latt 31. 21
Long 126. 30

Sunday March 29th

Begins clear and light N. West winds Steering by the wind to the N. and East remainder of this day clear and Southerly winds see Right Whales and lowered but they were going quick to windward three Ships in sight. Employed Boiling

Latt 31. 45
Long 126. 21

Monday March 30th

Commenced clear and fresh Southerly winds Steering by the wind to the East finished Boiling middle of this day the same last part Southerly winds and Rain

Tuesday March 31st

Begins Rain and Southerly winds Steering W. N. West remainder of this day fog and wind from the S. and West. See one Ship but no Whales.

Latt 32" 04
Long 125" 26

Wednesday April 1st

Commenced clear and fresh N. West winds Steering by the wind to the S. and West. remainder of this day foggy and wind light Employed Stowing down Oil

Thursday April 2nd

Commenced fog and Westerly wind remainder of this day wind from the N. and West Steering by the wind to the N. and East see a Steamer Steering to the East

Latt 31" 43
Long 126" 08.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Yellow Sea.

Friday April 3rd 1863

Latt 31" 39
Long 125" 31

Begins with fresh N. West winds and clear weather Steering by the wind to the N. and East at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the West middle of this day wind and weather the same last part calm See two Steamers Steering to the East but no Whales

Saturday April 4th

Latt 32" 56
Long 127" 00

Commences clear and a light wind from the N. and West Steering by the wind to the N. and East middle of this day wind and weather the same last part a fresh N. West wind and clear weather Steering N. East Quelpart Island in sight

Sunday April 5th

Latt 34" 30
Long 128" 52

Begins clear and fresh Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the East Bound to Japan Sea middle of this day clear and wind fresh from the N. West Steering N. East last part wind light from the West Steering N. East in the Straits of Corea Bound to Japan Sea

Monday April 6th

Latt 36" 25
Long 130" 05

Commences clear and fresh S. West wind Steering N. East in the Straits remainder of this day clear and light winds from the S. and West Steering N. by East in Japan Sea See Hump Backs

Tuesday April 7th

Latt 37" 20
Long 130" 43

Commences clear and fresh Southerly winds Steering N. by East middle of this day wind fresh from the North last part clear and fresh N. East ~~E~~ Wind Steering by the wind to the S. and East Dagletts ~~Daglets~~ Island in sight

Wednesday April 8th

Latt 38" 32
Long 132" 20

Commences clear and light Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the N. and East remainder of this day clear and fresh winds from the S. and East Steering to the N. and East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in the Japan Sea

Thursday April 9th 1863

Latt 38" 47
Long 134. 23

Commences clear and fresh winds from S. S. East Steering E. by N. remainder of this day clear and wind light from the South Steering by the wind to the E.

Friday April 10th

Latt 38" 58
Long 134. 57.

Begins clear and calm middle of this day clear and wind light last part a fresh wind from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East See fin Backs.

Saturday April 11th

Latt 39" 06

Commences clear and light Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the N. East. middle of this day fine and clear last part light Westerly winds Steering East

Sunday April 12th

Latt 38. 34
Long 135. 48

Begins Rainy and fresh N. West winds Steering by the wind to the N. and East at 3. P. M. tacked Ship to the West, middle of this day clear and fresh N. West Gale last part a light Westerly wind and clear Steering S. East See fin Backs but no Right Whales.

Monday April 13th

Latt 37. 50
Long 136" 12

Commences clear and S. West winds Steering S. East. middle of this day wind light from the North last part clear and wind light from the East Steering by the wind See plenty of Right Whales and chased

Tuesday April 14th

Latt 37" 43
Long 136" 07.

Commences clear and light Easterly winds see Whales and chased remainder of this day clear and light airs from the N. E. see Whales and chased

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in Japan Sea.

Wednesday April 15th 1863.
Commences clear and light Airs
Latt 37. 32 from the N. East Steering by the wind to the S. E.
Long 136. 23 middle of this day wind light last part calm
See Right Whales and chased Land in sight

Thursday April 16th
Begins clear and calm
middle of this day wind light from the E. N. E.
last part Rainy and fresh N. East Gale Steering
by the wind to the N. and West See Right
Whales and chased

Friday April 17th

Begins Rainy and heavy N. N. East
Gale Ship under close reefed Main Top Sail
Latt 38. 19 and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail head to the N. W
Long 136. 35. middle of this day more moderate last part clear
and fresh Gale from the North Steering by the wind
to the E. N. East under double reefed Top Sails

Saturday April 18th
Commences clear and fresh winds from the
N. and West Steering by the wind to the N. and
Latt 39. 14 East. middle of this day wind and weather
Long 136. 53 the same last part a light wind from the N.
and East Steering by the wind to the N. and West—

Sunday April 19th

Begins clear and calm
Latt 40. 20 remainder of this day clear and light winds
Long 136. 21 from the N. and East Steering by the wind
to the N. and West

Monday April 20th
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Steering by the wind to the North.
Latt 40. 37 remainder of this day light Northerly winds
Long 137. 36 Steering by the wind to the East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to Hakodadi

Tuesday April 21st 1863

Latt 40" 43
Long 137" 49

Commences clear and calm remainder of this day light airs and calms

Wednesday April 22nd

Latt 41" 22

Begins clear and light airs from the East Steering by the air to the North. remainder of this day clear and light winds from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East
See a Russian Steamer Steering W. by N.

Thursday April 23rd

Commences Rainy and light winds from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East. remainder of this day calm and fog.

Friday April 24th

Latt 41" 14
Long 139" 11

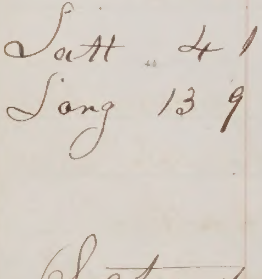
Begins with thick fog and light Southerly winds middle of this day wind and weather the same last part clear and calm Land in sight

Saturday April 25th

Begins clear and light Westerly winds Steering East middle of this day winds light and variable last part clear and light Easterly winds Steer by the wind Land in sight off Matsmai Straits.

Sunday April 26th

Begins clear and light S. West winds Steering N. East at 6 P.M. come to Anchor in Hakodadi Harbor and furled Sails



Ship Milton of New Bedford at Hakodade.

Monday April 27th 1863
All this day clear weather
and moderate winds
All Hands Employed on Board in getting
Water and Ships duty

Tuesday April 28th
Fresh Gale and clear weather
Employed getting Wood

Wednesday April 29th
Clear and moderate winds
Employed getting Potatoes and Water

Thursd April 30th
Clear and fresh S. West Gale
Employed getting Wood and Potatoes and Water

Friday May 1st
Clear and fresh S. East winds Employed
Smoking Ship and Sheathing the Deck.

Saturday May 2nd
All this day clear and wind fresh
from S. West Employed yet Sheathing
Decks and mending Sails

Sunday May 3rd
All this day clear and wind fresh.

Monday May 4th
This day a heavy S. West gale
let go Big Anchor Ship all ready for
Sea waiting for better weather

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday May 5th 1863.

At 6 A. M. got underweigh and beat out of Hakodada Harbor and Steered East wind fresh from the West.

Wednesday May 6th

Begins clear and fresh Westerly winds Steering East. Bark Massachusetts in comp
Latt 42. 15 remainder of this day fresh S. West Gales
Long 145. 17. Steering N. E. by East Massachusetts in company

Thursday May 7th

Commences with fresh S. West Gales

Steering N. E. by East. remainder of this
Latt 43. 03 day wind light and variable
Steering to the N. and East.
Bark Massachusetts in company

Friday May 8th

Begins with S. East winds Steering E. N. East Land in sight middle of this day wind and weather the same last part thick fog and fresh Gale from the South. Steering E. N. East

Saturday May 9th

Begins with thick weather and

Strong Southerly gales Steering N. E. by E.
Latt 46. 09. under double reefed Top Sails middle of
Long 150. 30 this day wind and weather the same
Steering N. E. by E. last part clear and fresh S. West Gale Steering N. by West at 11 A. M See companys Island

Sunday May 10th

Begins clear and fresh S. West winds Steering
Latt 48. 34 N. East into the Ochotsk Sea Land in sight
Long 150" 00 remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering N. by West Spoke Bark Robert Towns of Sydney

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Ochotsk Sea

Monday May 11th 1863.

Commences with fresh S. West

Latt 51" 00 winds Steering North. remainder of this day

Long 150" 40 wind fresh from the S. and West Steering N. by East.

Tuesday May 12th

Begins with Snow Squalls and wind fresh from the N. and West Steering by the

Latt 52" 33 wind to the N. and East. middle of this day the same last part wind light from , N. West Steering by the wind to the N. and East.

Wednesday May 13th

Begins with light winds from the N. and West Steering by the wind to the N. and East. remainder of this day light Southerly winds and thick Snowy weather Steering N. by East.

Thursday May 14th

Commences with fog and light Southerly

Latt 54" 46 winds Steering N. by East remainder of this

Long 154" 34 day wind light from the South Steering N. N. East

Friday May 15th

Begins clear and light airs from the West Steering by the wind to the North. remainder of this day wind light from the

Latt 55" 40 West Steering North at 2 P.M. come to

Long 154" 20 the Ice Spoke Ship B. Gosnold

Saturday May 16th

Commences clear and light S. West winds Steering to the N. and East along the Ice middle of this day the same last part wind light from the S. East & Snowy weather Steering N. in the Ice

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Ochotsk Sea

Sunday May 17th 1863

Latt 56" 18
Long 155" 26

Begins with thick Snowy weather and light S. East winds Steering to the North in the Ice middle of this day calm last part clear and light Airs from ~~to~~ North Steering East in the Ice Land in sight.

Monday May 18th

Begins clear and calm Ship in the Ice Ship B. Gosnold in sight remainder of this day wind light and Snowy weather
Ship fast in the Ice, no clear water to bee seen

Tuesday May 19th

Begins with thick weather and a fresh Southerly wind Ship headding North with all Sail set but is not moving. Ice packed thick and heavy. remainder of this day wind weather and Ice the same

Wednesday May 20th

Commences with Southerly winds and thick weather Ship under two double reefed Top Sails head to the North but has not moved her length for 24. Hours. remainder of this day thick weather and wind light
All Sail furled. no clear water to be Seen

Thursday May 21st

Latt 56" 49
Long 155" 11

Begins calm and thick weather Ship completely hemed in with the Ice middle of this day calm last part clear and a fresh N. East wind set all Sail but could not Start no Water to be seen

Friday May 22nd

Begins clear and fresh N. East winds but cant go. Ship B. Gosnold in sight in the Ice remainder of this day wind light and thick weather

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Ochotsk Sea.

Saturday May 23rd 1863

Commences with thick weather and light Easterly winds in the Ice with all Sail furled remainder of this day the same

Sunday May 24th

Begins calm and thick fog Ship in the
Latt 56.51 Ice with all Sail furled middle of this day
Long 154.56. the same last part clear and calm no clear
water to be seen

Monday May 25th

Begins clear and calm remainder of this day clear and wind light from the South.

Latt 56.51 Steering to the ~~East~~ East in the Ice no clear
Long 155.00 water in sight

Tuesday May 26th

Commences clear and light Southerly winds all Sail set but cant move an Inch remainder of this day a fresh Southerly Gale and thick Snow Storm lying with all Sail furled

Wednesday May 27th

Commences with Snow Squalls and fresh S. West winds Steering to the N. and West in the Ice at 5 P. M. got out of the Ice and Steered by the wind to the N. and West

in clear Water under double reefed Tp. Sails but plenty of Ice in sight. remainder of this day thick fogs and fresh S. West Gales Steer by the wind in clear Water but plenty of Ice in sight.

Thursday May 28th

Begins with thick fog and light Southerly winds Steering N. West Ice in sight remainder of this day fog and Ice

Ship Milton of New Bedford in the Ice

Friday May 29th 1863

Fog and Ice and a heavy Swell Ship grinding Ice remainder of this day fog Rain and Ice Steering to the N. and West

Saturday May 30th

Latt 58" 35
Long 156" 45.

Begins with Easterly winds fog and Rain Steering to the North in the Ice middle of this day wind and weather the same last part clear and wind light from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the E. S. E in the Ice in sight of Land off the Jamska Isls.

Sunday May the last and no Bowhead yet

Begins clear and light Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the East. more clear Water than has been seen for the last fifteen days. middle of this day wind fresh last part wind light from the S. West Steering N. East. no Ice in sight

Monday June 1st

Latt 59" 14
Long 157" 38.

Commences with thick fog and light S. West winds Steering N. East. middle of this day the same last part clear and light Southerly winds Steering to the N. and East—

Ice in sight and clear Water

Tuesday ~~May~~ June 2nd

Commences clear and light Southerly winds Steering to the N. and West in the Ice remainder of this day clear and wind light. Steering to the S. and East along the Ice

Wednesday June ~~May~~ 3rd

Begins clear and calm. remainder of this day Southerly winds Steering to the West along the Ice. heavy Ice to the N. and East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the N. East Gulf .

Thursday June 4th 1863

Begins clear and Southerly winds Steering E. N. East middle of this day fog and wind light Last part clear and light S. East winds Steering to the N. and East by the wind in the Ice, and nothing but Ice to be seen from Mast Head

Friday June 5th

Latt 57,, 00.

Commences clear and light winds from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and East in the Ice Land in sight remainder of this day clear and wind light got out of the Ice and Steered to the N. and East in clear Water but plenty of Ice in sight

Saturday June 6th

Begins with fresh winds from the N. and West Steer to the N. and East in the Ice remainder of this day wind fresh from the S. West Ship surrounded with heavy Ice all Sails furled off the South end of the Sand Spit Land distant six miles

Sunday June 7th

Begins with fresh S. West winds heavy Ice all around the Ship all Sails furled and Ship fast to a Cake of Ice with a Hawser remainder of this day clear and fresh S. West gale Ship in heavy packed Ice drifting with the Tide in 12 fathoms Water with all Sails furled bent Chains and got Anchors off the Bow.

Monday June 8th

Begins clear and wind light from S. West. no clear Water to be seen remainder of this day clear and light N. East winds Ship Blocked in the Ice going with the Tide 15 fathoms Water about 4 miles from Land all Sails furled

Ship Milton of New Bedford in the Ice in N. East Gulf.

Tuesday June 9th 1863

Commences Rainy and wind light from the N. East. one small Pool of clear Water to be seen. remainder of this day clear and calm Ship Blocked in the Ice about 3 Miles from the Land in 40 fathoms Water All Sails furled

Wednesday June 10th

Commences calm and thick fog remainder of this day fog and a fresh N. East wind Blocked in the Ice 2 miles from Land in 34 fathoms Water made sail and tried to wear Ship. but could not do it.

Thursday June 11th

Begins clear and fresh N. East winds ship fast in the Ice at 5. P. M. wore Ship and got off Shore a short distance took in all sail and made fast to a big field of Ice remainder of this day wind and weather the same Ship fast in the Ice with All Sails furled but very little open Water to be seen from Mast Head in any direction

Friday June 12th

Commences clear and light North winds Ice the same as usual middle and last part of this day clear and calm Ship fast in the Ice and no signs of getting out

Saturday June 13th

Begins clear and light Southerly winds remainder of this day fresh S. West Gale and Rain Storm Ship Blocked in heavy Ice with all Sails furled drifting with the Tides and Ice Land distant 5 miles

Ship Milton of New Bedford in the Ice in N. East Gulf.

Sunday June 14th 1863

Begins with fresh S. West Gale and Snow Storm Ship Blocked in heavy Ice all Sails furled Land distant 4. Miles. Water 15 fathoms at 6. P. M. 12 fathoms Water clear weather and blowing strong the Ice opened a little off Shore set Sail and worked off 3 Miles and then brought up in heavy Ice middle of this day wind and weather the same last part wind light from the South Ship in heavy Ice. See one Whale in the Ice

Monday June 15th

Begins Rainy and light Southerly winds. remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Ship in heavy Ice with all Sail furled Ship going up the Gulf with the Tides. 20 fathoms Water

Tuesday June 16th

Commences with light S. West winds and thick Rainy weather heavy Ice in all directions middle of this day wind and weather the same at. 1. A. M. 15 fathoms Water the Ice opened a little Set Sail and worked to the West through the Ice at 2. A. M. 9½ fathoms Water and thick fog at 9. A. M. fog lifted see the Rocks distant 3. miles Working off Shore in heavy Ice 20 fathoms Water

Wednesday June 17th

Begins with S. West winds and thick weather at 2 P. M. brought up in heavy Ice and furled all Sails 24 fathoms Water. middle of this day wind and weather the same last part clear and wind S. West at 6 A. M. set Sail and worked off Shore a short distance brought up in the Ice and furled all Sails 16 fathoms Water 28. Miles from the Narrows in Eastern Arm of N. E. Gulf and surrounded with Ice going where the Tides carry us and are now 220 Miles to the N. East of where we were ~~ten~~ 12 days ago. and the Ship has not been Sailed more than 20 Miles in the time

Latt 61" 55.

Ship, Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf in the Ice

Thursday June 18th 1863.
Commences clear and light airs from the S. West Ship in the Ice with all Sails furled and ~~Lan~~ Land in sight on both sides of us. middle of this day calm and fog last part clear and N. East winds Ice thick and heavy as ever, Water 20 fathoms

Friday June 19th.
Begins clear and light Easterly winds no clear Water to be seen from Mast-Head. remainder of this day wind and weather the same Ship within 10 Miles of the Narrows and still going more to the North with the Tide than she goes South. no clear water to be seen and all Sails furled

Saturday June 20th
Begins Rainy thick weather and light Easterly winds remainder of this day light winds from the S. and East and thick Rainy Snowy weather. Ice as thick as ever no Land or Water to be seen all Sails furled Water 25 fathoms

Sunday June 21st
Commences with light Southerly winds and thick Snowy Weather. remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the S. W. Ship Blocked in the Ice and does not look any more like getting out of it than it did two Weeks ago. Ship is now nearer the Tongue Land than the East Shore and is now working out the Gulf with the Ice all Sails furled and no clear Water to be seen Land distant about 10 Miles 28. fathoms Water.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. East Gulf Blocked in the Ice

Monday June 22nd 1863

Commences clear and fresh S. West winds Ship at the mercy of the Wind Tide and Ice and they are three hard customers to have charge, the way I look at it remainder of this day wind light from the S. West and thick fog

Tuesday June 23rd

Begins with thick fog and light S. West winds middle of this day the same last part clear and calm Land distant about 10 Miles and about 20 Miles from the Narrows. 30 fathoms Water Ship in heavy Ice and all Sails furled

Wednesday June 24th

Begins clear and calm remainder of this day clear and wind light from the S. West Ship drifting with the Ice and tide about 10 Miles from Land. Ice thick and heavy and not clear Water enough for a Duck to swim in.

Thursday June 25th

Begins clear and light S. West winds. remainder of this day clear and calm

Friday June 26th

Commences clear and light N. East winds remainder of this day clear and calm Ice thick and heavy as ever and always like to be as far as appearances go.

Saturday June 27th

Begins clear and calm middle of this day the same last part clear and light baffling Airs ~~sett~~ set all Sail the first time for 20 days and tried to work out of the Ice

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N.E Gulf in the Ice

Sunday June 28th 1863

Begins Rainy and light N. East winds Steering to the S. and West in the Ice Ice more open than it has been for 20 day but do not know how long it will remain so. at 4. P.M the Ice closed as thick as ever middle of this day fog last part clear and wind N. East but cant move with all Sail set. 43. days in the Ice and looks as if we were good for 43. more

Monday June 29th

Begins clear and calm remainder of this day the same. Clear Water about four miles from us but Ice so thick and heavy the Ship has not Sailed ten feet for the last 48. Hours and hauling is out of the question.

Tuesday June the last

Begins clear and calm remainder of this day calm and fog Ice thick and heavy and no more signs of getting out of it than has been for the last 20. days, see one Whale

Wednesday July 1st

Commences calm and a thick fog remainder of this day clear and calm. Ice Ice

Thursday July 2nd

Begins clear and S. West wind All Sail set but cant move an Inch and the Ice dont look as if we ever should move middle of this day fog last part clear and wind fresh from the S. West All Sails furled

Friday July 3rd

Commences clear and S. West winds at 3. P.M. the Ice opened a little Set Sail and hauled the Ship towards clear Water which is about 3 Miles from us at 6. P.M. furled all Sails in heavy Ice middle of this day calm and fog last part fog and fresh S. West wind and heavy Ice

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. East Gulf in the Ice.

Saturday July 4th 1863.

Commences clear and fresh ~~N.E.~~ S. West Gales Ship in heavy Ice with all Sails furled clear Water one Mile from us but cant get to it at 5. P. M. loosed the Top Sails and put two Reefs in and furled them again remainder of this day clear and fresh S. West Gale clear Water about 1/8 of a Mile from us but but the Ice is so heavy we cant move with all sail set. See two Whales in the Ice

Sunday July 5th

Begins clear and fresh S. West winds All Hands employed hauling Ship got almost to the edge of the Ice set Sail but could not move middle of this day clear and calm See a number of Whales outside the Ice last part fog and wind S. West at 7½. A. M. got out of the Ice and Steered by the wind working out of the Gulf See one Whale and lowered for him 57. days in the Ice and the last 28. days the Ship has not Sailed 28. Miles

Monday July 6th

Begins with S. West winds and thick fog Steer by the wind remainder of this day calm and thick fog

Tuesday July 7th

Begins with thick fog and light Airs from S. West at 2. P. M. fog lifted a little See one Whale and lowered for him Ice and Land in sight middle of this day clear and wind light last part wind N. East and thick fog Steering by the wind in the Ice

Wednesday July 8th

Begins clear and fresh N. East winds plenty of Ice in sight See one Whale and lowered middle of this day wind light last part fog Ice and a fresh S. West Gale

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. East Gulf.

Thursday July 9th 1863

Commences with thick fog and fresh S. West gales and Ice middle of this day the same at 4 A. M. got out of the Ice last part clear and fresh S. West winds Steering by the wind and See no Ice. the first time for 56. days.

Friday July 10th

Begins clear and fresh S. West winds at 3. P. M. See Whales and lowered the Boats and chased till the fog shut down and then gave it up.

See a Bark to windward Steering by the wind to the West. remainder of this day wind light and variable and thick fog two Boats in Shore for Whales

Saturday July 11th

1 Whale

Commences clear and calm see Whales and chased See a Brig Boiling and Spoke Bark Hercules. middle of this day wind S. West and fog last part wind fresh from the S. West See Whales Struck and Killed one and took him alongside

Sunday July 12th

Begins with S. West winds and thick weather cut in the Whale remainder of this day wind light and thick fog see Whales and lowered Emp. Boiling

Monday July 13th

2 Whales

3

Commenced clear and fresh S. West wind see Whales and chased middle of this day fog last part clear and wind light Struck and Killed two Whales and commenced Cutting

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf.

Tuesday July 14th 1863.
Begins clear and light Airs from N. East Employed cutting Bark in sight remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Boiling see no Whales

Wednesday July 15th
Begins with fresh S. West winds at 4. P. M. thick fog at 6 P. M. come to the Ice tacked Ship to the S. East and reefed the Top Sails middle of this day the same last part thick and wind fresh Employed Boiling and Stowing down Oil plenty of heavy Ice in sight but no Whales.

Thursday July 16th
Begins with S. West winds and thick fog remainder of this day wind and weather the same Employed Boiling

Friday July 17th
Commences Rainy and light winds See Whales and chased Spoke Brig Comet three Whales. remainder of this day fog rain and S. West winds Employed Boiling and Stowing down Oil

Saturday July 18th
Commences fog and Rain and S. West winds See Whales and chased remainder of this day fog and Rain and wind light from the S. and East.

Sunday July 19th
Begins with fog and Rain and light S. East winds remainder of this day fog and Rain and wind N. East See Whales and chased plenty of Ice in sight

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising in N. East Gulf.

Monday July 20th 1863

1 Whale

4

Commences with fog and Rain and light N. East winds middle of this day wind light and fog thick last part wind S. West fog lifted just long enough to see Whales lowered Struck and Killed one and took him alongside in the fog

Tuesday July 21st

Begins clear and fresh S. West Gale cut in the Whale remainder of this day fog and wind S. West. no Whales

Wednesday July 22nd

Begins with fog and S.W. winds remainder of this day fog and wind light Employed Boiling

Thursday July 23rd

Begins fog and N. East winds at 4 P.M. fog lifted see Whales and chased remainder of this day clear and wind light no Whales

Friday July 24th

Commences clear and light S. West winds see Whales and chased remainder of this day wind and weather the same See no Whales

Saturday July 25th

1 Whale

5

Commences clear and wind light from the N. East see Whales and chased See a Bark take two Whales. remainder of this day clear and wind light Struck two Whales drew from one and cut the other in
Spoke Bark "Jireh Swift" three Whales.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. East Gulf.

Sunday July 26th 1863
Commences clear and wind light from the North no Whales. at 8. P.M. see Whales Struck and killed one and cut him in remainder of this day thick fog and fresh S. W. Gale Ship under double reefed Top. Sails

1 Whale

6

Monday July 27th
Begins with thick fog and S. West Gales Steer by the wind Ship under double reefs. middle of this day the same last part wind light and fog thick commenced Boiling See Whales

Tuesday July 28th
Begins with light S. West winds and thick fog Employed Boiling and Stowing down middle of this day the same last part wind fresh and fog thick at 10 A. M. the fog lifted long enough to Strike and Kill a Whale and get him alongside

1 Whale

7

Wednesday July 29th
Begins clear and Strong S. West Gales cut in the Whale remainder of this day wind fresh from S. West and thick weather two Ships in sight

Thursday July 30th
Begins with fresh S. West winds and thick weather Employed Stowing down middle of this day Rainy last part thick fog and, S. West Gale. double reefed Top. Sails

Friday July 31st
Begins thick and Rainy and fresh S. W. Gales remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. East Gulf.

Saturday August 1st 1863

Begins fog and Rain and fresh S. West Gales middle of this day wind light last part clear and light S. West winds Struck and Killed a Whale and took him alongside

1 Whale 8

Sunday August 2nd

Commenced clear and calm cut in the Whale at 10 P. M. come to Anch in 30 fathoms Water remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Boiling see Whales and chased

Monday August 3rd

Begins clear and wind light remainder of this day Rainy Struck a Whale and parted from him Employed Boil

Tuesday August 4th

Begins Rainy and wind light remainder of this day light winds and Rainy Employed Boiling and Stowing down Struck and Killed a W.

1 Whale 9

Wednesday August 5th

Begins clear and wind light got underweigh took the Whale and cut him in remainder of this day clear

Thursday August 6th

Begins Rainy and wind light middle clear and wind fresh last part S. West Gale and thick fog got underweigh and set double reefed Top Sails
Employed Boiling and setting up Shooks.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N-East Gulf.

Friday August 7th 1863

Commences with S. West Gales and thick weather at 9. P. M. Stood in Shore and come to Anchor remainder of this day wind fresh Employed Boiling

Saturday August 8th

Begins with thick fogs and light winds middle calm last part clear and wind fresh Employed Stowing down two Boats off Whaling

Sunday August 9th

Commences clear and fresh S. West Gales Ship at Anchor remainder of this day thick fog and light winds Boats in Shore looking for Whales.

Monday August 10th

Commences calm and fog middle the same last part clear and wind light from S. West Boats all come on board had seen no Whales

Tuesday August 11th

Begins with S. West winds and clear got underweigh Stood off Shore see Whales Struck two had two Boats Stove ~~Sta~~ lost a

1 Whale 10 line saved one Whale and cut him in remainder of this day clear and wind light see Whales and chased

Wednesday August 12th

Begins clear and calm middle of this day light N. East winds last part wind fresh from N. East see Whales and lowered. Bark Hercules in company.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf

Thursday August 13th 1863

Begins with fresh N. East winds and thick weather two Boats in Shore for Whales remainder of this day wind N. East finished Boiling and chased Whales See the Bark "Hercules" take a Whale

Friday August 14th

Commences clear and calm, remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Stowing down and Whaling but got nothing See the Bark "Hercules" take a Whale and that made me feel good

Saturday August 15th

1 Whale

11

Begins clear and wind light at 5. P. M. come to Anchor remainder of this day the same Struck Killed a Whale and cut him in See Bark "Hercules" take a Whale

Sunday August 16th

Begins clear and calm at 5. P. M. got underweigh and Stood off Shore remainder of this day clear and calm Employed Boiling. See no Whales.

Monday August 17th

Commences calm and Rainy remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Boiling. See no Whales

Tuesday August 18th

2 Whales

13

Begins clear and wind light See Whales and chased remainder of this day wind and weather the same Struck and Killed two Whales and cut one in Bark Hercules in sight

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf.

Wednesday August 19th 1863
Begins clear and wind light at 2 P.M. got the other Whale and cut him in middle of this day the same last part clear and wind fresh. Employed Stowing down and Whaling

Thursday August 20th
1 Whale 14 Begins with fresh wind at 4 P.M. got underweigh, took a Whale and cut him in and Broke the small Anchor middle of this day wind fresh last part clear and wind light see Whales and chased got out another Anchor and commenced Boiling

Friday August 21st
Commenced clear and calm remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Boiling and Whaling See Bark Hercules take a Whale

Saturday August 22nd
1 Whale 15 Commenced clear and fresh S. West winds, remainder of this day clear and wind light Struck and Killed a Whale and cut him in

Sunday August 23rd
Begins with N. East winds and Rain remainder of this day fresh N. East winds and Rainy Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Monday August 24th
1 Whale 16 Begins clear and N. East winds Struck and Killed a Whale and cut him in had a Boat Stove remainder of this day clear and light winds Whaling and Boiling

Ship "Milton" of New Bedford in N. E Gulf.

Tuesday, August 25th 1863.
Begins clear and calm and no Whales - middle of this day wind fresh last part wind light See but few Whales Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Wednesday August 26th
Commences clear and S. West winds Steering East looking for Whales remainder of this day clear and wind light See Whales and chased

1 Whale 17 took a Whale that We struck and

× lost sixten days ago and cut him in He was a Stinker and no mistake

Thursday August 27th
Begins clear and calm remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Friday August 28th
Begins clear and fresh S. West winds middle of this day the same last part fog and fresh S. West Gales Employed Boiling Bark Hercules in Company

Saturday August 29th
Commences with fresh S. West winds and thick weather remainder thick weather and wind light Employed Stowing down and two Boats in Shore looking for Whales but See nothing

Sunday August 30th
Begins calm and fog. middle of this day the same last part clear and S. West winds See but one Whale and have seen but very few for the last Week.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to Shanter Bay.

Monday August 31st 1863

Commences clear and fresh S. West winds Steering by the wind. no Whales remainder of this day calm and fog.

Tuesday September 1st

Begins calm and fog. middle of this day light N. East winds Steering S. West bound out of the Gulf. last part a fresh wind from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the S. & West

Wednesday September 2nd

Begins Rainy and strong S. West Gales Steering by the wind under close reefed Top Sails middle of this day the same last part a fresh wind from the S. and East and fog Steering by the wind to the S. and West

Thursday September 3rd

Commences with fog and Southerly winds Steering by the wind middle of this day fog and calm last part a light wind from E. N. East Steering W. S. West Bark "Hercules" in sight

Friday September 4th

Commences Rainy and light winds from E. N. East Steering W. S. West. middle of
Latt 58" 15 this day Rainy and wind fresh last part clear
Long 155. 28 and a light wind from the S. and East
Steering by the wind to the S. and West.

Saturday September 5th

Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Steering S. W. by West. middle of this day
Latt 57" 38 wind fresh last part wind light from the N.
Long 151" 14 and East. Steering W. by South Bark Hercules
in sight Steering to the North.

Ship Milton of New Bedford from N.E. Gulf Bound to Shantar Bay.

Sunday September 6th 1863.
Begins clear and light
Latt 56" 16 N. N. West winds, Steering W. by South.
Long 149" 02 remainder of this day clear and Westerly
winds Steering by the wind to the S. and W.

Monday September 7th
Begins clear and fresh Westerly winds
Latt 55" 05 Steering by the wind to the South.
Long 148" 03 remainder of this day clear and
wind West

Tuesday September 8th
Commenced clear and wind
Latt 54" 30 West. remainder of this day clear and
Long 146" 27. wind light from the N. and West Steer
by the wind to the S. and West.

Wednesday September 9th
Commenced clear and light
Northerly winds Steering W. by N.
Latt 54" 37. middle of this day the same last part
wind N. East Steering W. N. West
Cape Elizabeth in sight

Thursday September 10th
Begins with light N. East winds
and thick fog Steering N. West.

remainder of this day wind East and
thick weather Steering N. West

Friday September 11th
Begins with Easterly winds and
Latt 55" 37. clear weather Steering W. N. West
Long 139" 04 remainder of this day light Easterly winds
Steering West.

Ship Milton of New Bedford from N. E. Gulf Bound to Shanta

Saturday September 12th 1863.
Commences clear and light S. East winds Steering West; middle of this day calm last part Wind W. S. West and thick fog

Sunday September 13th
Begins with S. West winds and thick fog remainder of this day calm and thick fog Ship in 25 fathoms Water.

Monday September 14th
Begins calm and fog.
remainder of this day the same

Tuesday September 15th
Begins with thick fog and light Southerly winds middle of this day fog and wind N. East last part winds light and variable See the Land through the fog. and close to, in 20 fathoms Water

Wednesday September 16th
Begins with light variable winds and thick weather Land in sight, and I would give a trifle to know just where I am.
remainder of this day clear and wind light from the S. West working into S. West Bay
See a Schooner to Windward. but no Whales.

Thursday September 17th
Commences clear and light S. West winds middle of this day wind N. East.
last part fresh N. East winds and Rainy
a number of Ships in sight but no Whales

Friday September 18th
Begins with fresh N. East Gale Steer by the wind Bound into Feklestoff for Water One Schooner and Seven Ships in sight come to Anchor at 5. P. M. remainder of this day Rainy and fresh N. East Gale

Ship Milton of New Bedford

Saturday September 19th
Clear and calm Employed getting Wood and Water

Sunday September 20th
All this day Rainy and fresh Easterly Gales. Ship at Anchor with Ten other Ships

Monday September 21st
All this day Strong N. East Gales and Rain Storm

Tuesday September 22nd
This day Strong N. East Gales and Rain

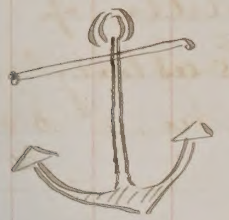
Wednesday September 23rd
Clear and light N. West winds Employed getting Wood and Water

Thursday September 24th
Clear and light N. West winds Employed getting Wood and Water.

Friday September 25th
All this day clear and wind light got underweigh at 4. A. M. and Steered to the S. and East for Shantar Bay see Ships but no Whales.

Saturday September 26th
Commences clear and light Easterly winds Steering to the South and East. at 7. P. M. came to Anchor in Shantar Bay see no Whales middle of this day wind fresh last part Rainy and fresh N. East Gale got underweigh and Steered by the wind bound to Feklestoff

Sunday September 27th 1863



Begins Rainy and fresh N. East gale come to Anchor at 5 P. M. in Feklestoff remainder of this day clear and wind light from N. West Employed getting Wood and Water to leave the Sea for the Islands.

Monday September 28th

Clear and calm

Tuesday September 29th

Begins clear and wind light from S. West at 1 P. M. got underweigh and Stood to the S. East remainder of this day clear and wind light from the N. and East. at 11. A. M. let go Anchor to hold on against the Tide

Wednesday September 30th

Begins clear and calm at 5. P. M.
a light N. E. wind got underweigh and
Latt 55" 37 Steered by the wind middle of this day clear
Long 139" 36 and wind N. West Steering N. East last
part wind and weather the same Steering East

Thursday October 1st

Begins clear and fresh N. West winds
Steering East remainder of this day Rainy and
Latt 55" 26 strong winds from the N. and East Steering
Long 143" 12 by the wind to the East.

Friday October 2nd

Begins Rainy and fresh N. East winds Steering E. S. East remainder of this day Rainy and light baffling winds

Saturday October 3rd

Begins clear and light N. N. West winds
Latt 53" 21 Steering S. E. by East remainder of this day
Long 148" 17. wind N. West Steering S. E. by East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Sunday October 4th 1863.

Commences clear and light N. West winds Steering S. E. by East. middle of this day calm last part light Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the South

Monday October 5th

Begins Squally and Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the South. remainder of this day Rainy and wind from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and East one Ship in sight

Tuesday October 6th

Latt 50" 40
Long 152" 56.

Begins Rainy and N. East winds Steering to the S. and East by the wind Spoke Ship John "Coggeshall" of N. Bedford middle of this day calm and Rain last part light Airs from the South Steering E. S. East

Wednesday October 7th

Commences clear and light S. West winds Steering E. S. East. middle of this day wind light last part fog and wind light from the North Steering E. S. East

Thursday October 8th

Commences clear and light N. West winds Steering E. S. East Bound out through the Fifty Passage Land in sight on both sides of us and Four Ships in sight middle of this day calm last part Rain and wind N. East Steering by the wind to the S. East. Land in sight and our Friends of yesterday still in Sight

Friday October 9th

Latt 48. 42. N.
Long 159. 10 - E.

Begins clear and wind E. N. East Steering by the wind to the S. East. remainder of this day wind North and light Steering E. by S.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday October 10th 1863.

Latt 48. 00
Long 159. 50

Begins clear and light Northerly winds Steering E. by South. middle of this day calm last part a fresh Easterly wind Steering by the wind to the South

Sunday October 11th.

Begins clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the South remainder of this day Rainy and fresh Easterly Gale

Monday October 12th.

Latt 46" 39
Long 162. 56.

Commences clear and fresh Westerly winds Steering East. remainder of this day clear and wind light from the S. West Steering E. by South

Tuesday October 13th.

Latt 45" 59
Long 166. 25

Begins with fresh winds from W. S. West Steering East. remainder of this day Squally and wind fresh from the N. and West Steering E. by South

Wednesday October 14th.

Latt 44" 57.
Long 169" 34

Begins clear and fresh Northerly winds Steering E. by South. remainder of this day light Northerly winds with Squalls Steering E. by South

Thursday October 15th.

Latt 44" 12
Long 172" 51

Commences Squally and wind from the N. and West Steering E. by South. middle of this day the same last part clear and light Northerly winds Steering East.

Friday October 16th.

Latt 43" 40 N.
Long 175. 05. E.

Commences clear and light N. West winds Steering East. middle of this day wind light from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the South and East last part fresh Easterly winds at 11 A. M. Wore Ship to the N. and East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Saturday October 17th 1863

Begins with fresh winds from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the East. middle of this day the same last part Rainy and heavy S. E. Gale Ship under close reefed Main Top. Sail

Sunday October 18th

Begins with heavy S. East Gale middle of this day calm last part wind S. West and heavy Swell Steering East

Monday October 19th

Latt 43" 35 }
Long 179" 02 } West.

Begins Rainy and fresh Westerly wind Steering E. by South middle of this day clear and wind fresh last part wind light from the S. and West Steering E. by S.

Monday October 19th

Commences clear and S. West winds Steering E. by South middle of this day wind South Steering by the wind to the S East last part Strong Southerly Gale Steer by the wind under double reefed Top Sails

Tuesday October 20th

Latt 42. 20
Long 173" 28.

Begins Rainy and Southerly Gale Steering by the wind to the East under close reefed Top. Sails remainder of this day clear and light Westerly winds Steering. E. by S.

Wednesday October 21st

Latt 41" 23
Long 170" 34

Begins clear and fresh Southerly winds Steering by the wind to the East. and South. middle of this day the same last part clear and light Westerly winds Steering E. S. East

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Thursday October 22nd 1863

Latt 40" 22

Commences clear and light Westerly winds Steering E. S. East. remainder of this day clear and wind light from the S. and West Steering E. S. East.

Friday October 23rd

Latt 39" 12
Long 166" 55

Begins clear and light winds from the S. and West Steering E. S. East. middle of this day wind light from the N. and West last part wind fresh from the N. East Steering E. S. East.

Saturday October 24th

Latt 37" 07
Long 164" 54

Begins clear and fresh N. East winds Steering E. S. East. remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and East

Sunday October 25th

Latt 35" 40
Long 163" 43

Begins clear and fresh winds from the N. and East Steering to the S. and East by the wind remainder of this day wind from the East last part wind from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East

Monday October 26th

Commences clear and light winds from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East. middle of this day Squally and wind fresh last part a heavy S. East Gale Blew the fore Royal Mast off by the Cap.

Tuesday October 27th

Latt 35" 45 N
Long 160" 40 W.

Begins with heavy Southerly Gale remainder of this day clear and light Westerly winds Steering E. S. East.
All Hands Employed Washing Ship

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday October 28th 1863
Commences clear and light N. W. winds Steering S. E. by East. remainder of this day light winds from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and East

Latt 34" 35
Long 160" 20

Thursday October 29th
Begins clear and light winds from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East. remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the S. East Steering to the N. and East by the wind

Latt 34" 54
Long 157" 58.

Friday October 30th
Begins clear and Southerly winds Steering by the wind to the East, remainder of this day Southerly winds

Latt 35" 16
Long 156" 37,

Saturday October 31st
Commences clear and Southerly winds Steering to the N. and East by the wind remainder of this day wind from the E. S. East Steering by the wind to the South.

Latt 34" 07
Long 156" 54

Sunday November 1st
Commences clear and E. S. East winds Steering by the wind to the South remainder of this day light Easterly winds Steering S. S. East

Latt 32" 11
Long 156" 58

Monday November 2nd
Commences clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering S. by. E. ½ East remainder of this day Squally and strong Easterly winds Steering S. S. East. All Hands Washing Bo

Latt 29" 27
Long 156" 42

Tuesday November 3rd
Begins Squally and fresh Easterly winds Steering S. by. E. ½ East, remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Latt 27" 09
Long 156" 43

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday November 4th

Begins with Strong Easterly winds
Latt 25. 93 Steering S. by. E. ½ East remainder of this day
Long 156. 56 Squally and wind fresh finished Washing Bone

Thursday November 5th

Begins Squally and fresh Easterly winds
Latt 22. 35 Steering S. by. E. ½ East remainder of this day
Long 156. 42. wind and weather the same

Friday November 6th

Commenced clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering S. ½ East emainder of this wind and weather the same at 10 A. M. come to Anchor in Honolulu Harbor furled the Sails and moored Ship.

Satturday November 7th

Clear weather
Employed drying Bone discharged three men

Sunday November 8th

first part Rainy
last part clear and wind fresh.

Monday November 9th

Employed drying and Bunching Bone

Tuesday November 10th

this day fine weather
Bunching Bone

Wednesday November 11th

Employed Bunching Bone and Shipping it on board the Radugo

Thursday November 12th

This day hauled the Ship to the Ship Ann Mary ready for discharging Oil and putting Bone on board the Radugo

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Honolulu

Friday November 13th 1863
Discharged the Seasoners and loosed
Sails to day

Saturday November 14th Fine pleasant weather

Sunday November 15th
Clear weather wind light

Monday November 16th
Clear weather Employed
setting up Shooks

Tuesday November 17th
Employed setting up Shooks

Wednesday November 18th
Employed setting up Shooks

Thursday November 19th
Employed setting up Shooks

Friday November 29 th
Clear weather getting ready
to discharge Oil

Saturday November 21st

Clear pleasant weather

Sunday November 22nd
Clear pleasant weather

Monday November 23rd
Employed breaking out Oil
and Shipping it on the S# Ann Mary

Tuesday November 24 th
Employed discharging Oil

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Honolulu

Wednesday November 25th, 1863
Employed discharging Oil

Thursday November 26
Thanksgiving day no work to day

Friday November 27th.
Employed discharging Oil

Saturday November 28th.
Holiday with the Hawaiians no work to day.

Sunday November 29th.
Rainy and wind fresh.

Monday November 30th.
Clear and wind fresh at 9. A.M.
× the King died Suddenly no work after 12 O. clock

Tuesday December 1st.
Employed discharging Oil

Wednesday December 2nd.
Employed discharging Oil

Thursday December 3rd.
Hauled the Ship in the Stream
Employed getting ready for Sea

Friday December 4th.
Employed Coppering the Ship and getting Shooks on Board

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Honolulu

Saturday December 5th 1863 Employed Storing Ship and getting Water

Sunday December 6th Clear fine weather

Monday December 7th Employed Storing Ship

Tuesday December 8th Employed getting Water and setting up Shooks

Wednesday December 9th Employed Storing Water and Provisions

Thursday December 10th Employed Painting Ship

Friday December 11th Employed Painting Ship

Saturday December 12th Clear weather Employed getting ready for Sea

Sunday December 13th Rainy and Southerly winds

Monday December 14th Clear and Southerly winds all ready for Sea

Tuesday December 15th Clear and light airs from the South
Unmoored the Ship and got ready for Sea

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to Coast California

Wednesday December 16th 1863

Begins clear and light Southerly
winds at 3. P. M. took Steam and towed out
Latt 21. 22 of the Harbor middle of this day calm last part
Long 157. 04 clear and light Southerly winds Steering N. East.

Thursday December 17th

Begins clear and light S. West winds Steering
N. East. remain of this day clear and winds
light and variable Spoke Ship Princess of Boston
21 days from San Francisco bound to Honolulu

Friday December 18th

Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Steering by the wind to the North remainder of
Latt 22. 33 this day wind light and variable Steering by the
Long 156. 12 wind

Saturday December 19th

Commences clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 23" 28 Steering by the wind to the North remainder of
Long 156. 04 this day wind and weather the same

Sunday December 20th

Begins clear and light N. East winds
Steering by the wind to the North remainder
of this day wind light and variable Steering
by the wind

Monday December 21st

Commences clear and light N. East winds
Latt 25" 00 Steering by the wind to the North remainder of
Long 155. 45 this day clear and wind light

Tuesday December 22nd

Begins clear and light Airs from E. N. E.
Latt 25. 58 remainder of this day wind light from the S. and
Long 154. 33 East Steering by the wind to the N. and East

Shp. Milton of New Bedford Bound to California Coast

Wednesday December 23rd 1863
Begins clear and wind light from
Latt 26.36 the S. and East Steering by the wind to the
Long 151.53 N. and East remainder of this day clear and
wind S. East Steering E. N. East

Thursday December 24th
Commences clear and fresh S. East winds
Steering E. N. East. remainder of this day
Squally and fresh Southerly winds
Steering E. N. East.

Friday December 25th
Commences Rainy and Squally weather
wind S. West Steering E. by. N. middle of
Latt 27.41 this day Rainy last part clear and fresh
Long 147.13 Easterly winds Steering by the wind to
the N. and East

Saturday December 26th
Begins clear and light winds from the
Latt 28.55 S. and East Steering by the wind to the
Long 145.45. N. and East. remainder of this day
wind and weather the same

Sunday December 27th
Begins clear and light winds from the
S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East.
middle of this day Rainy and wind fresh.
Latt 29.48 Last part clear and wind fresh from the
Long 144.12 S. and East Steering by the wind to the
N. and East under reefed Top Sails

Monday December 28th
Commences clear and fresh winds from
Latt 30.28 the S. and East Steering to the N. and East
by the wind remainder of this day Squally and
wind fresh.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to California Coast.

Tuesday December 29th 1863

Commences with fresh winds from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East. remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Latt 31. 14
Long 140. 49

Wednesday December 30th

Begins with Strong winds from the S. and East and Squally Steering by the wind to the N. and East under reefed Top Sails remainder of this day fresh S. East gales Steer by the wind to the N. and East

Thursday December 31st

Begins with fresh S. East Gales Steering by the wind to the N. and East under reefed Top Sails jib and Main Sail in remainder of this day Rainy and wind fresh from the S. East Steering by the wind to the N. and East

Friday January 1st 1864

Begins with fresh S. East winds and Rainy Steering by the wind to the E. N. East. remainder of this day clear and wind light Steering by the wind to the N. and East

Latt 32. 52
Long 135. 58

Saturday January 2nd

Commences clear and light S. East winds Steering by the wind to the N. and East. remainder of this day clear and calm

Latt 32. 47.

Sunday January 3rd

All this day clear and light variable airs

Latt 32. 45

Monday January 4th

Commences clear and calm remainder of this day clear and wind light

Latt 32. 54
Long 134. 21

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to California Coast

Tuesday January 5th, 1864
Begins clear and calm
Latt 32 . 47. remainder of this day clear and wind light
and variable

Wednesday January 6th
Commenced clear and light Easterly
winds Steering by the wind to the North
Latt 33 . 36 remainder of this day clear and wind light
Long 131 . 30 from the S. and East Steering by the wind
to the N. and East

Thursday January 7th
Commences clear and light winds from the
Latt 33 . 35 S. East Steering by the wind to the N. and East
Long 130 . 31 middle of this day wind light from the
South Steering East. last part calm

Friday January 8th
Begins clear and light Airs from the West
Latt 33 . 12 Steering E. by South remainder of this day
Long 128 . 53 clear and wind light from the N. West Steering East
Spoke Schooner "Libereto" Bound to San Francisco

Saturday January 9th
Begins with light Northerly winds Steering
Latt 32 . 23 East. remainder of this day wind fresh
Long 125 . 40 Steering East.

Sunday January 10th
Commences clear and fresh N. by N. East
Latt 31 . 38 winds Steering East. remainder of this day fresh
Long 122 . 14 Northerly winds Steering East

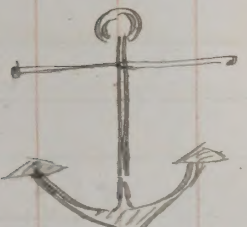
Monday January 11th
Commences clear and fresh Northerly
Latt 30 . 23 winds Steering East. remainder of this day
Long 119 . 43. wind and weather the same Steering E. by S.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to California Coast.

Tuesday January 12th 1864.
Commences clear and fresh N. West winds
Steering E. by South remainder of this day wind and
Latt 29.18 weather the same Steering E. by South Passed Gaudaloupe
Long 117.20 Island distant 15 Miles.

Wednesday January 13th
Begins clear and fresh N. West winds
Latt 28.19 Steering E. by South remainder of this day clear
Long 115.30 and light winds from the N. and West Steering
E. by South Ceros Island in sight

Thursday January 14th
Commences clear and light N. West winds



Steering E. S. East Land in sight off the Coast
of lower California middle of this day wind fresh
last part wind light at 3 P. M. come to Anchor
in Turtle" Bay in 8 fathoms Water

Friday January 15th
Clear pleasant weather 4 Boats off
Whaling Struck two Whales drew from one
and parted from the other

Saturday January 16th
Clear pleasant weather Boats off Whaling
but got nothing

Sunday January 17th
This day strong winds Boats off
& Struck a Whale and drew from him

Monday January 18th
Strong winds to day see whales but did
not Strike

Tuesday January 19th
Clear and wind light see Whales
struck one and drew from him.

Ship Milton of New Bedford At Anchor in Smith Bay Cal

Wednesday January 20th 1864
Clear and fine wether Boats off Whaling Struck a Whale and cut from him at dark

Thursday January 21st
Clear and fine weather Boats off Whaling but got nothing

Friday January 22nd
This day Westerly wind and fog Boats off see Whales but got none

Saturday January 23rd
Clear weather and wind light see Whales but could not Strike

Sunday January 24th
Clear and pleasāt weather All Hands on Board

Monday January 25th
Clear weather struck and Killed a Whale and sunk him in 12 fathoms Water one Boat lay by him all night

Tuesday January 26th
Tried to haul up the Whale but could not do it one Boat staid by him through the night

Wednesday January 27th
Begins with clear weather hauled up the Whale and commenced towing got him alongside at 11. A, M. and cut him in

1 Whale

Thursday January 28th
Clear weather 3 Boats Whaling the other Boats Crew on board Boiling

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Anchor in Turtle Bay.

Friday January 29th 1864. This day clear and pleasant 3 Boats Whaling one Boat on Board finished Boiling the Ry. Sack

Saturday January 30th. Clear weather and fresh winds Ship Geo Howland's Boat struck a Whale and lost him, Whales beginning to go North,

Sunday January 31st. Clear and fresh winds All Hands on Board

Monday February 1st. Four Boats off Whaling but got nothing

Tuesday February 2nd. Four Boats off Whaling but got nothing

Wednesday February 3rd. Four Boats off Whaling but got nothing George Howlands Boats got a Whale

Thursday February 4th. In the morning foggy 4 Boats off Whaling but got nothing

Friday February 5th. Clear weather Boats off Whaling but got nothing

Saturday February 6th. Foggy weather Boats off Whaling

Sunday February 7th. All Hands on Board

Monday February 9th Got a Whale, to the Ship at dark Brunswick and Geo Howland got a Whi

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Anchor in Turtle Bay

Tuesday February 9th 1864
Cut in the Whale. Brunswick and George Howlands Boats got a Whale

Wednesday February 10th
Boats all off Whaling, Brunswicks and Geo Howlands Boats got a Whale and hope it will come our turn by and bye

Thursday February 11th
Boats all off Whaling but got nothing

Frieday February 12th
This day strong S. West winds Struck and killed a Whale and he sunk in 40 fathoms Water as usual one Boat lay with him all night one Boats Crew on board Boiling

Saturday February 13th
Boats tried to haul up the Whale but it was to rough and let him lay one Boat lay by him all night

Sunday February 14th
1 Whale
Hauled up the Whale took him to the Ship and cut him in

Monday February 15th
Three Boats off Whaling One Boat on board & Employed Boiling

Tuesday February 16th
1 Whale
Four Boats off Whaling Struck and Killed a Whale and got him alongside

Wednesday February 17th
Three Boats Whaling One Boats Crew on board cutting struck and killed a Whale and Sunk him in 10 fathoms Water Buoyed him and left him.

Thursday February 18th 1864. Four Boats off Whaling Struck and Killed a Hump Back and took him alongside

1 Whale

Friday February 19th Cut in the Hump Back got the Whale to the Ship that was Sunk on Wednesday and cut him in Employed Boiling

1 Whale

Saturday February 20th Employed Boiling four Boats off Whaling

Sunday February 21st All Hands on board

Monday February 22nd Four Boats Whaling but got nothing

Tuesday February 23rd Boiling and four Boats Whaling

Wednesday February 24th Four Boats off Whaling

Thursday February 25th Boats all off Whaling Struck a Hump Back and drew from him

Friday February 26th Boats off Whaling but got nothing

Saturday February 27th Boats off Whaling but got nothing

Sunday February 28th Strong Northerly Gale All Hands on board

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Anchor in Turtle Bay.

Monday February 29th 1864.
Strong winds from the North
Employed Stowing down and three Boats off Whaling

Tuesday March 1st
Struck and killed a Whale ang got him alongside

1 Whale

Wednesday March 2nd
Cut in the Whale Struck and drew from another

Thursday March 3rd
Four Boats off Whaling
Struck a Whale and drew from him

Friday March 4th
Employed Boiling Struck and killed a Hump back and got him alongside

1 Whale

Saturday March 5th
Cut in the Hump Back and Boats off Whaling

Sunday March 6th
All Hands on board

Monday March 7th
Four Boats off Whaling see but few Whales and got none

Tuesday March 8th
Employed Boiling and four Boats Whaling Struck a Whale and drew from him

Wednesday March 9th
Employed Stowing down and three Boats Whaling Struck a Whale and drew from him

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Anchor in Turtle Bay .

Thursday March 10th 1864
All Hands on board Stowing down Oil Washing Ship and getting ready for Sea Bound to the S. Islands.

Friday March 11th
All Hands Employed Fishing Turtling and getting ready for Sea

Saturday March 12th
At 9 A. M. got underweigh with a light wind and beat out of Turtle Bay in company with Ships Brunswick and Geo Howland all bound to the S. Islands

Sunday March 13th
Commenced clear and fresh N. West
winds Steering S. W. by. South remainder of
Latt 26"23 this day clear and light winds from the N. and
Long 117"35 East Steering S. W. by. South Our Friends of
Yesterday still in sight

Monday March 14th
Begins clear and calm remainder of
this day clear and wind light and variable
Latt 26"00 Steering to the S. and West. Our Friends of Yesterday
still in sight

Tuesday March 15th
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 25.04 Steering S, West remainder of this day wind
Long 118.36 and weather the same Steering S. West

Wednesday March 16th
Begins with N. East winds Steering
Latt 24.24 S. West middle of this day calm last part
Long 119"50 a light Northerly wind Steering S. W. by West
Ship George Howland in company.

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the S. Islands.

Thursday March 17th 1864

Latt 23" 24
Long 122" 10

Commences clear and light Northerly winds Steering S. W. by West remainder of this day wind from the N. East Steering S. W. by West

Friday March 18th

Latt 22. 52
Long 124. 04

Begins clear and light N. East winds Steer W. S. West remainder of this day wind light from the N. and East Steering W. S. West Geo Howland in sight ahead

Saturday March 19th

Latt 22. 32
Long 125. 42

Begins clear and light airs from the North Steering W. by S. 1/2 South middle of this day wind and weather the same last part a fresh wind from the N. and West Steering W. S. West. Ship Geo Howland still in sight

Sunday March 20th

Latt 21. 40
Long 128. 48

Commences clear and fresh winds from the N. and West Steering W. S. West. remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the N. and East Steering W. S. West

Monday March 21st

Begins clear and fresh N. East winds Steering W. by S. 1/2 South remainder of this day wind fresh Steering W. by S. 1/2 S Geo Howland out of sight ahead

Tuesday March 22nd

Begins with fresh N. East winds Steering W. by South remainder of this day the same Steering W. by South

Wednesday March 23rd

All this day strong winds from E. N. East Steering W. by South

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the S. Islands.

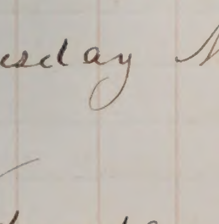
Thursday March 24th 1864
Begins Squally and wind fresh
Latt 20.35 from E. N. East Steering W. by. South
Long 143.20 remainder of this day wind and weather the same
steer W. by. S.

Friday March 25th
Begins clear and fresh Easterly winds
Latt 20.24 Steering W. by. South
Long 146.59. remainder of this day wind and weather the
same Steering W. by. South

Saturday March 26th
Commences clear and fresh Easterly
Latt 20.17 winds Steering W. by. South middle of this day
Long 150.31 wind and weather the same last part clear
and wind more moderate Steering W. by. South

Sunday March 27th
Commences clear and fresh Easterly
Latt 20.05 winds Steering W. by. South remainder of this
Long 153.30 day clear and moderate Steering W. by. South

Monday March 28th
Begins clear and Easterly winds
Steering West. remainder of this day wind
fresh Steering W by. South at 6 A. M. Land
in sight at 3. P. M. come to Anchor at
Kahawai and furled the Sals



Tuesday March 29th
Employed getting Wood and Ships duty

Wednesday March 30th
Employed getting Wood

Thursday March 31st
Employed making Spanker Boom
and waiting for Potatoes

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Kawaiha

Friday April 1st 1864
Employed Repairing and Painting Boats

Saturday April 2nd
Employed Repairing Boats and getting Potatoes on board

Sunday April 3rd
Begins clear and calm at 1. A. M. a light wind off the Land got underweigh and Steered for Mowee

Monday April 4th
Commences clear and wind fresh Bound to Mowee and come to Anchor at 9. A. M.

Tuesday April 5th
Clear and wind light Employed drying Potatoes and Painting Boats

Wednesday April 6th
Employed getting Water

Thursday April 7th Employed getting Water

Friday April 8th
Employed getting Water and Painting Boats

Saturday April 9th Finished getting Water

Sunday April 10th
Rainy Weather

Monday April 11th
Employed getting Sweet Potatoes on board and getting ready for Sea

Ship. Milton of New Bedford Bound to Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday April 12th 1864
Clear and wind light.

Wednesday April 13th
At 3. P. M. got underweigh
Bound to Honolulu

Thursday April 14th
Clear and win light Ship lying
off and on at Honolulu

Friday April 15th
Clear and wind light
Ship off and on at Honolulu

Saturday April 16th
Begins clear and light Easterly
winds Steering West bound to Ochotsk
Latt 21.20 remainder of this day wind light from the E.
Long 159..48 Steering W. by. South Bark "Helen Snow" in company

Sunday April 17th
Commences clear and wind fresh from
Latt 20.57 E. N. East Steering W. by. South middle of
Long 162.35 this day Steer W. S. West last part wind fresh
Steering W. by. South

Monday April 18th
Begins clear and wind fresh from E. N. E
Latt 20.46 Steering W. by. South middle of this day wind
Long 165.24 light last part wind fresh Steer W. by. S.
West Bark Helen Snow in sight ahead

Tuesday April 19th
Begins clear and fresh Easterly winds
Steering W. ½ South remainder of this day
Latt 21.02 clear and wind light Steering W. ½ South
Bark Helen Snow out of sight ahead

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to Ochotsk Sea

Wednesday April 20th 1864

Commences cloudy and light Easterly winds Steering W. by South remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering W. by South

Thursday April 21st

Begins cloudy and light Easterly winds Steering W. S. West remainder of this day wind light and weather Rainy Steering W. by N. ~~West~~

Friday April 22nd

Begins clear and Easterly winds Steering W. by N. ~~West~~. remainder of this day Rainy and variable Steering W. by N. ~~W.~~

Saturday April 23rd

Commences Rainy and fresh S. East winds Steering W. by N. remainder of this day Rainy and wind fresh Steering W. by N. ~~West~~

Sunday April 24th

Begins Rainy and strong Easterly winds Steering W. by N. ~~West~~ remainder of this day fresh gales and Rain Steering W. by N.

Tuesday April 26th

Latt 25.55 }
Long 175.25. East }

Begins fresh gale from E. N. East Steer W. by N. middle of this day the same last part clear and wind fresh Steering W. by N.

Wednesday April 27th

Begins clear and fresh wind from E. N. East Steering N. W. by West remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering N. W. by W.

Thursday April 28th 1864
Begins with N East wind
Steering N. W by W.

Sunday May 8th
Latt 45. 15. North
Long 152. 00. East.

Monday May 9th 1864
Begins with thick weather and
Latt 45. 50 fresh winds from the N. and East Steering
Long 152. 48 by the wind to the N. and West.
remainder of this day clear and wind fresh
from the North Steering by the wind See a
Right Whale and lowered

Tuesday May 10th
Commences with light Northerly winds
Steering by the wind to the West. middle of
this day light Westerly winds Steering by the
wind to the North at 8 A. M. See Manikan
Island weather thick and Snowy wind South
at 10 A. M. hauled off Shore to the East.

Wednesday May 11th
Begins with fresh Southerly winds and
thick Snow Storm head to the East by the wind
middle of this day thick and Snowy and wind light
last part a light Northerly wind and thick weather
Steering by the wind to the West.

Thursday May 12th
Begins with light Northerly winds Steering by the
Latt 47. 24 wind to the West Land in sight middle of this day
Long 151. 56. thick and Snowy beating into the Ochotsk last part
clear and light airs from the N. West Land in sight Ship
in the Ochotsk

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Ochotsk Sea

Friday May 13th 1864.

Latt 48" 38

Commences clear and light Airs from the W. N. West Steering by the wind to the North. remainder of this day wind light from the West Steering by the wind to the North

Saturday May 14th

Latt 50" 50
Long 151" 09.

Begins with light Southerly winds Steering N. by. West, remainder of this day clear and fresh Easterly winds Steer North

Sunday, May 15th

Begins with fresh E. N. East winds Steering by the wind to the North.

Latt 52. 28
Long 149" 10

remainder of this day clear and wind light from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and West.

Monday May 16th

Latt 52" 45
Long 149" 56.

Begins clear and wind light from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and West. middle of this day wind light from the N. and West Steering by the wind to the N. and East last part clear and Calm

Tuesday May 17th

Commences clear and light Airs from the S. East Steering N. N. East. middle of this

Latt 53" 40
Long 150. 29.

day calm last part clear and light Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the N. and E.

Wednesday May 18th

Latt 54. 26
Long 152" 16

Begins clear and light Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the North middle of this day Steering by the wind to the N. and West last part wind from the North and clear Steering by the wind to the East.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Ochotsk Sea

Thursday May 19th 1864

Commences clear and fresh winds from the N. and West Steering by the wind to the N. and East. middle of this day Snow Squalls last part wind light from the N. and West Steering to the N. and East by the wind

Friday May 20th

Latt 55. 56
Long 154. 08

Commences calm and cloudy. remainder of this day. clear and light Airs from the S. and East.

Saturday May 21st

Latt 56. 27
Long 155. 23

Begins clear and light Airs from the N. and East remainder of this day clear and light Northerly winds Steering by the wind see a Hump. Back and lowered the Boats for him Land in sight

Sunday May 22nd

Latt 57. 10
Long 154. 51

Begins clear and light N. West winds Steering by the wind to the N. and East in sight of Land 30 fathoms Water middle of this day a light head wind last part clear and Calm

Monday May 23rd

Calm

Latt 57. 21
Long 155. 26

Tuesday May 24th

Latt 58. 23
Long 155. 45

Begins clear and light winds from the N. N. West Steering by the wind to the N. and East. Land in sight 20 fathoms Water middle of this day fog and wind from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the North and West last part clear and fresh N. East winds Steer by the wind at 7. A. M. come to scattering Ice

Wednesday May 25th

Latt 59. 10

Begins clear and fresh N. East winds Steering by the wind to the N. and West. scattering Ice in sight middle of this day fresh N. E. Gale Jamski Islands in sight Steer by the wind to the East last part wind fresh Steering by the wind to the N. and West no Ice to be seen

Ship Milton of New Bedford in Ochotsk Sea

Thursday May 26th 1864

Latt 59.29

Commences with fresh N. East winds Steering by the wind to the N. and West. middle of this day a fresh N. East Gale last part clear and wind fresh Steer by the wind

Friday May 27th

Latt 60.33

Commences clear and light Northerly winds Steering by the wind to the East. remainder of this day clear and wind light Steer by the wind to the North Land in sight

Saturday May 28th

Latt 60.27.

Begins cloudy and light N. East winds Steering West bound to Sail Rock. remainder of this day clear and wind light three Boats went in Shore to the Ice off Sail Rock but see no Whales.

Sunday May 29th

Latt 60.38

Commences clear and light S. West winds Steering E. by N. remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering W. by N.

Monday May 30th

Latt 61.06

Begins with light Southerly winds Steering N. East Land in sight remainder of this day clear and wind light

Tuesday May 31st

Begins clear and light S. West winds Steering N. East at 8 P.M. Come to Anchor at the Ell Rocks in 11 fathoms Water remainder of this day clear and wind light Boats off looking for Whales see two

Wednesday June 1st

Commences clear and wind light and remains so through the day Boats all off but see no Whales.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf.

Thursday June 2nd 1864
Begins clear and light S. West winds remainder of this day clear and wind light Boats all off Cruising but see no Whales

Friday June 3rd
Commences clear and light Westerly winds at 3 A. M. got underweigh and Steered to the South bound into the East Arm of the Gulf wind light from the North no Whales

Saturday June 4th
Begins clear and light Northerly winds Steering S. S. East middle of this day calm last part clear and wind N. East Steer by the wind Working up the Gulf in the East Arm two Boats in Shore

Sunday June 5th
Begins clear and light N. East Wind middle of this day the same last part calm at 11 A. M. let go Anchor in 30 fathoms Scattering Ice in sight but no Whales

Monday June 6th
Commences clear and calm middle of this day wind light last part clear and wind fresh at 9. A. M. Boats come on board had seen two Whales Scattering Ice along Shore

Tuesday June 7th
Begins clear and fresh N. East wind at 3 P. M got underweigh and Steered by the wind to the East acroſs the Gulf The Anchor come up without the Stock took it on Deck and Stocked it and put it out again middle of this day light Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the North last part wind light See scattering Ice and Whales up to the Narrows in East Arm of N. E. Gulf lowered for the Whales but they proved to be Rip Sacks

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf

Wednesday June 8th 1864

Commences clear and light S. West winds Steering by the wind no Whales. middle of this day foggy and wind fresh from S. West last part Wind light from N. East 3 Boats in Shore see no Wha

Thursday June 9th

Begins clear and calm at 10 P. M. let go Anchor remainder of this day clear and calm at 8 A. M. took the Anchor and drifted with the Tide no Whales

Friday June 10th

Begins clear and light S. West winds

Steering by the wind to the South no Whales: remainder of this day clear and wind light from S. West Steering by the wind no Whales

Saturday June 11th

Commences clear and light S. West winds Steering to the North Spoke Bark E. Swift at 8 P. M. come to Anchor Bark Florence in sight at Anchor off Ell Island remainder of this day a fresh S. West Gale

Sunday June 12th

Commences clear and fresh S. West Gale Ship at Anchor two Boats gone up the Gulf and can not get on board remainder of this day wind and weather the same Boats got on board had seen no Wha

Monday June 13th

Begins with fresh S. West winds remainder of this day clear and wind light at 2 A. M. got underweigh and Steered by the wind to the West

[291]

Tuesday June 14th 1864

1 Whale 1 Begins with light S. West winds and thick See Bowheads struck and killed one and cut him in remainder of this day calm and thick fog went in Shore with three Boats See no Whales

Wednesday June 15th

Commenced calm and fog middle of this day the same last part clear and fresh N. West wind See Whales and chased

Thursday June 16th

Begins clear and fresh Northerly winds See Whales and chased Bark E. Swift in company. remainder of this day fresh Northerly winds and clear two Boats gone looking for Whales commenced Boiling

Friday June 17th

Commences clear and light Northerly winds no Whales remainder of this day clear and calm

Saturday June 18th

2 1 Whale Begins clear and wind light caught a Rip Sack and cut him in remainder of this day clear and wind light Steering to the South and East bound to the East Arm. Employed Boiling

Sunday June 19th

Commences Rainy and light variable winds remainder of this day thick weather and light Southerly winds Steering East finished Boiling See no Whales

Monday June 20th

Commences calm and thick weather See one Whale and lowered for him and that was the Amount of it middle of this day the same last part clear and wind light Employed Stowing down two Boats in Shore See no Whales

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf.

Tuesday June 21st 1864

1 Whale

3

Begins clear and light S. West winds see Whales struck and killed one and Cut him in last part clear and fresh S. West wind See no Whales

Wednesday June 22

Commences clear and fresh S. West winds middle of this day the same last part clear and wind light commenced Boiling two Boats in Shore but see no Whales

Thursday June 23rd

Commences clear and calm.

middle of this day wind light from the S. West last part Rainy and wind fresh See a few Whales and chased. finished Boil

Friday June 24th

Begins Rainy and wind S. West Spoke Bark Florence middle of this day clear last part fog and wind light Employed Stowing down. See no Whales

Saturday June 25th

Begins with Southerly winds and thick fogs. remainder of this day fog

Sunday June 26th

Begins calm and fog. middle of this day clear and wind light from the N. East last part a fresh S. East wind and Rainy see Whales and chased

Monday June 27th

Commences with fresh S. East winds and rain remainder of this day fog and rain and light Southerly winds

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf.

Tuesday June 28th 1864

2 Whales

Commences Rainy and light Southerly
winds remainder of this day fog and calm
5 Struck and Killed two Whales and cut one in

Wednesday June 29th

2 Whales

Commences clear and light winds cut
in the Whale struck and Killed another one and
cut him in plenty of Whales in sight remainder
6 of this day clear and wind light struck and
7 Killed a Whale Cut him in and commenced Boiling

Thursday June 30th

Begins clear and wind light two Boats off Whaling. remainder of this day clear and wind light. no Whales Spoke Bark E. Swift 2 Whales

Friday July 1st

Commences clear and light N. East winds see two Whales and lowered for them middle of this day wind fresh last part clear and wind light Employed Boiling see no Whales

Saturday July 2nd

Begins clear and calm see one Whale middle of this day the same last part fog and fresh S. West wind Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Sunday July 3rd

Commences with strong S. West wind and thick fog. remainder of this day wind and weather the same Employed Boiling

Monday July 4th

Begins clear and fresh S. West Gales at 6. P. M. come to Anchor and finished Boiling remainder of this day clear and fresh S. West gale Employed Stowing down

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf

Tuesday July 5th 1864
Begins clear and strong S. West Gales remainder of this day clear and wind light got underweigh Struck a Whale took him alongside ~~&~~ cut him in and commenced Boiling

1 Whale
8

Wednesday July 6th
Commenced with light S. West winds and thick fog. middle of this day the same last part clear and wind N. East See Whales Struck one and took him alongside

1 Whale
9

Thursday July 7th
Begins with fresh N. East winds cut in the Whale and commenced Boiling remainder of this day wind light and thick weather Employed Boiling

Friday July 8th
Commences with light N. East winds and thick Rainy weather remainder of this day fog and Rain and wind N. East Employed Boiling

Saturday July 9th
Begins Rainy and fresh N. E. winds finished Boiling see Whales but did not lower middle of this day wind fresh last part clear and wind light Employed Stowing down See Whales , Struck and Killed a Whale and took him alongside

1 Whale
10

Sunday July 10th
Cut in the Whale see Whales and chase remainder of this day clear and wind light See Whales Struck and Killed two and cut one in and got the other alongside

2 Whales
11
12

Monday July 11th 1864
Commences clear and light winds
Cut in the Whale struck and drew from a Whale
middle of this day the same last part calm
See Whales and chased

Tuesday July 12th
Commences clear and calm See Whales
and chased remainder of this day clear and light
N. East winds. no Whales to be seen Bark E. Swift
in Company Boiling

Wednesday July 13th
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
1 Whale
Steer by the wind no Whales. remainder of
this day clear and calm See Whales Struck
13 and Killed one and took him alongside

Thursday July 14th
Clear and calm cut in the Whale
two Boats off Whaling remainder of this day
clear and wind light Employed Stowing down
and two Boats Whaling

Friday July 15th
Commences clear and wind light Struck
and Killed a Whale and cut him in
1 Whale 14
remainder of this day clear and wind
light Employed Boiling three Ships in sight

Saturday July 16th
Begins clear and calm See a few Whales
and chased remainder of this day clear and
wind light See Whales and chased Employed
Boiling three Ships in sight one Boiling one cutting

Sunday July 17th
Begins clear and calm See Whales and chased
remainder of this day clear and light winds
Employed Boiling See Whales.

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N.E. Gulf.

Monday July 18th 1864

Begins clear and light N. East winds see Whales Struck and Killed one and cut him in remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Stowing down see Whales Struck and Killed one and cut him in

1 Whale 15

Tuesday July 19th

Begins clear and light N. East winds see Whales struck and Killed one and cut him in remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Boiling see Whales Struck and killed one and took him alongside

2 Whale 16 17

Wednesday July 20th

Commences clear and calm. Cutting and Boiling remainder of this day clear and wind light see but few Whales did not lower Barks E. Swift Florence Hercules and Ship Onward in sight.

Thursday July 21st

Commences clear and light N. East winds middle of this day the same last part fresh S. West wind and fog. Boilig and Stowing down Spoke Onward and Brig Comet

Friday July 22nd

Commences clear and fresh S. West gale at 7. P. M. Anchored off Rocky Point remainder of this day fresh S. West gale and Rainy Employed Boiling

Saturday July 23rd

Begins with S. West gale and thick weather middle of this day the same last part wind light Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Sunday July 24th 1864
Commences clear and calm Ship at Anchor off Rocky Point Boiling middle of this day calm last part Rainy and wind fresh from N.E at 3. A. M. got underweigh and Steered by the wind Employed Boiling

Monday July 25th
Begins clear and wind fresh from N. E. Ship under double Reefs Boiling remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Boiling and Stowing down see three or four Whales.

Tuesday July 26th
1 Whale
Begins with light S. West winds and thick fog. middle of this day wind and weather the same finished Boiling last part clear and wind fresh from the S. West see Whales struck and killed
(8) one and took him alongside four Ships and the Brig in sight one of them Boiling

Wednesday July 27th
Commences clear and fresh S. West winds cut in the Whale middle of this day wind light last part wind light and thick weather commenced Boiling see three Whales and lowered three Boats for them

Thursday July 28th
Begins calm remainder of this day thick weather and fresh S. West winds. Employed Boiling

Friday July 29th
Begins with light S. West winds and thick Rainy weather remainder of this day clear and wind light see Whales and chased

Saturday July 30th
Begins clear and calm no Whales
1 Whale remainder of this day clear and wind light
19 finished Boiling Stowed down and caught a Whale

Ship Milton of New Bedford in N. E. Gulf.

Sunday July 31st 1864

Begins clear and light N. E. winds
Cut in the Whale remainder of this day wind
fresh from N. East Employed Stowing down
See a few Whales. did not lower

Monday August 1st

Commences clear and fresh N. E. winds
Commenced Boiling See no Whales remainder
of this day clear and wind light two Barkes
in sight but no Whales. Employed Boiling

Tuesday August 2nd

Begins clear and light airs from N. E.

remainder of this day clear and wind light
See plenty of Whales and chased Employ Boil

Wednesday August 3rd

Begins clear and calm See Whales Struck
and Killed # two and have got neither to
20 the Ship yet. 9 P. M. middle of this day
clear and wind fresh from N. East got one
Whale to the Ship and cut him in
last part clear and wind light got the
21 other Whale and cut him in

2 Whales

Thursday August 4th

Begins clear and calm remainder of

this day clear and light Northerly winds
Employed Boiling See no Whales.

Friday August 5th

Commences clear and light Westerly
winds remainder of this day calm and
thick weather Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Saturday August 6th

Begins clear and light Westerly winds
Spoke Bark Florence 9 Whales middle of this day
the same last part a fresh S. West wind stood
in Shore and come to Anchor Employed Boiling

Sunday August 7th 1864
Begins clear and fresh S. West Gale remainder of this day clear and wind light Employed Boiling and Stowing down Oil

Monday August 8th
Commences clear and light S. W. winds remainder of this day wind and weather the same Employed Stowing Oil and getting Water

Tuesday August 9th
Commences clear and light Southerly winds got underweigh and Stood off Shore into the fog. remainder of this day fog and wind light

Employed Stowing down Oil

Wednesday August 10th
Commences clear and light S. West winds Spoke Bark Hercules. remainder of this day fresh S. West wind and thick fog Shy. under double reefs

Thursday August 11th
Begins clear and strong S. West winds remainder of this day wind S. West fog and Rain see One Whale

Friday August 12th
Begins with fog and light S. West winds.

middle of this day calm fog and Rain last part Rain and fresh N. E. wind. no Whales.

Saturday August 13th
Commences clear and fresh N. East winds Bark Hercules in sight but no Whales. remainder of this day wind and weather the same see one Whale

Sunday August 14th
Begins clear and fresh N. E. Winds Bark Hercules took a Whale to Windward of us See Whales but did not lower remainder of this day clear and Strong Easterly winds see ~~Whales~~ no Whales

Ship. Milton of New Bedford Bound out of N. E. Gulf.

Monday August 15th 1864

Commences clear and strong Easterly winds see Whales to windward but did not lower middle of this day wind and weather the same Steering S. West Bound to Frovisk Bay for Wood and Water last part wind light from N East

Tuesday August 16th

Begins clear and light airs from the S. and West Steering by the wind to the West middle of this day light Easterly winds last part wind the same and thick fog. Steering S. W. by. West

Wednesday August 17th

Commences thick and Rainy and wind light from N. East Steering S. W. ½ West. middle of this day wind N. West and thick fog last part wind West at 9. A. M. Tacked Ship to the N. and West. Land in sight

Thursday August 18th

Commences with fresh winds from the S. and West Steering to the N. and West by the wind remainder of this day fresh S. West winds and thick fog.

Friday August 19th

Begins with Strong S. West winds and thick weather remainder of this day fog and wind S. West

Saturday August 20th

Fog and S. West wind remainder of this day Rain fog and S. West Gale

Sunday August 21st

Fog and S. West Gale remainder of this day wind S. West and cloudy. Sunshine enough to get a latitude

Latt 58" 18
Long 153" 40

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to Taovisk Bay.

Monday August 22nd 1864.

Commences clear and fresh S. West winds Steering by the wind to the N. West Land in sight middle of this day fog and wind light last part calm and fog

Tuesday August 23rd

Begins calm fog and Rain for a change fog calm fog calm fog

Wednesday August 24th

Begins calm and fog. middle clear and wind light from S. West last part fog

Thursday August 25th

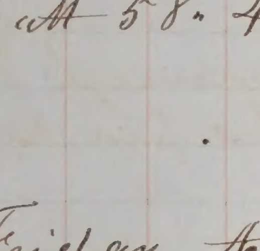
Begins with fog and West winds see the top of the Land over the fog off Taovisk Bay

Latt 58.48 remainder of this day clear and wind light from W.S. West Steer by the wind to the N. and West into Taovisk Bay

Friday August 26th

Commences with S. West winds and thick fog Steering N. N. West at 6 P. M. Sounded, no bottom with 40 fathoms line Ship under three Top Sails and Jib middle of this day the same last part cloudy and wind light Land in sight

Saturday August 27th



Begins clear and light winds from the S. West Steering E. N. East at 6. P. M. come to Anchor in Fubius Harbor in 9 fathoms Water remainder of this day calm and fog two Boats gone look for Whales and two Boats cutting Wood and filling Water casks

Sunday August 28th

Clear and calm at 9. A. M. two Boats come on board had seen no Whales. Employed cutting Wood and getting it on board

Ship Milton of New Bedford at Fabius Island Taovisk Bay

Monday August 29th 1864
Calm and thick Rainy weather
Employed getting Water

Tuesday August 30th
This day fog and calm
Employed getting Wood

Wednesday August 31st
Calm and fog first part last part
clear and calm all ready for Sea waiting
for a Wind

Thursday September 1st
This day thick weather and S. West wind

Friday September 2nd
Clear and calm got underweigh
twice and tried to get to Sea but had to
come to again

Saturday September 3rd
Begins clear and calm at 8. P. M.
a light Air from N. West got underweigh
and Steered S. S. West Bound out of Taovisk
Bay Right Whaling remainder of this day wind
light Steering by the wind to the S. and West

Sunday September 4th
Commences thick fog and West winds
Steering South remainder of this day clear
and wind light from the N. and West
Steering South.

Monday September 5th
Begins with light North winds Steering
South remainder of this day wind light from
the N. and West Steering South
Weather thick and foggy.

[303]

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising for Right Whales

Tuesday September 6th 1864.
Begins with light N. West winds
Steering S. S. East at 7. P. M. took in Sail
Latt 55" 03 and headed to the West. middle of this day the same
Long 151" 43 last part clear and light winds from the N. and
West Steering S. East

Wednesday September 7th
Commences clear and N. N. West winds
Latt 54" 43 Steering S. East see two Right Whales and chased
Long 151" 32 them remainder of this day clear and fresh
Northerly winds Steering by the wind

Thursday September 8th
Begins clear and fresh N. East winds
Steering by the wind to the S. and East
Latt 54" 04 middle of this day wind and weather the same
Long 153" 30 last part clear and wind light from the N and
East Steering E. S. East

Friday September 9th
Begins clear and light Northerly winds
Latt 53" 25 Steering S. East remainder of this day clear and
Long 153" 52 wind light Steering to the S. and East
See one fin back

Saturday September 10th
Commences clear and light Northerly
winds Steering by the wind to the East.
Latt 52" 48 remainder of this day clear and fresh Northerly
Long 154" 15 winds Steering to the S. and East Land in sight

Sunday September 11th
Begins clear and N. East wind Steering
Latt 52" 28 to the South. middle of this day calm last part.
Long 153" 40 wind light from the S. and West Steering by the wind
to the S. and East

Monday September 12th
Begins clear and wind light from the S. and W.
Steering by the wind to the S. and East see a Right Whale
and lowered for him remainder of this day thick
weather and fresh Southerly winds ship under double Reefed Top Sails

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cruising for Right Whales.

Tuesday September 13th 1864

Commences Rainy and wind fresh from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and West See one Right Whale to windward remainder of this day Strong Easterly winds and thick weather Steering by the wind to the S. and West

Wednesday September 14th

Latt 50" 29
Long 154" 25

Commences with thick weather and N. East winds Steering S. West remainder of this day clear and wind light from the N. and West Steering to the South fin backs and Land in sight but no Right Whales

Thursday September 15th

Latt 49" 45
Long 156" 00

Begins clear and light Westerly winds Steering by the wind to the South Land in sight middle of this day wind fresh from S. West Steering by the wind to the West last part clear and Strong Westerly winds Steering East Out of the O-chotsk Sea Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Friday September 16th

Latt 49" 13
Long 159" 17

Commences clear and fresh Westerly winds Steering E. by South remainder of this day clear and wind from the S. and West Steering E. by South

Saturday September 17th

Latt 49. 03
Long 163. 12

Begins with fresh S. West winds Steering E. by South remainder of this day fresh Southerly winds and Rain Steering East.

Sunday September 18th

Latt 48" 27
Long 164. 51

Begins calm and cloudy. remainder of this day fresh N. East winds and clear Steering by the wind to the S. and East

Monday September 19th

Latt 47. 22. N
Long 165. 38. E.

Commences clear and fresh N. East winds Steering by the wind to the S. and East. remainder of this day light Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the S. and East

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Tuesday September 20th 1864
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 47. 10 Steering by the wind to the South middle of this day
Long ~~166. 59.~~ calm last part clear and wind light from the S.
166. 29 and East Steering by the wind to the N. and East.

Wednesday September 21st
Commences with light S. East winds Steering
Latt 47. 28 to the N. and East by the wind remainder of this day
Long 169. 41 wind and weather the same Steering by the wind
to the East and North

Thursday September 22nd
Commences clear and wind fresh from
the S. and East Steering by the wind to the East.
remainder of this day S. E. Gale close reefed
Top Sails

Friday September 23rd
Heavy S. E. Gale and Rain close
Latt 47. 58 reefed Main Top Sail middle of this day the
Long 173. 34 same last part clear and wind light from S. West
and heavy swell Steering E. by South

Saturday September 24th
Begins clear and light S. West
Latt 47. 04 winds Steering. E. S. East remainder of this day
Long 176. 03 clear and wind light from the S. and West

Steering E. by S. ½ South

Sunday September 25th
Commences clear and light winds from
Latt 46. 20 the S. and West Steering E. by South middle of this day
Long 178. 33 East} wind and weather the same Steer E. by S. ½ South
last part a fresh Southerly wind Steer by the wind to the E.

Monday September 26th
Begins with fresh Southerly winds Steering to the East
Latt 45. 00 N.} by the wind remainder of this day strong S. West gale
Long 177. 31 West.} Steering E. by S. ½ South

Ship Milton of New. Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Monday September 26th 1864

Latt 43" 22

Commences with Strong W. S. West gale Steering E by. S. 1/2 South remainder of this day fresh wind from the S. and West Steering E. S. East

Tuesday September 27th

Latt 42. 02
Long 170" 45

Commences Rainy and Strong gale from S. S. West Steering E. by. South middle of this day Squally and heavy Westerly gale Steering East last part clear and wind fresh from W. N. West Steering E. S. East

Wednesday September 28th

Latt 40. 30
Long 167. 38

Begins clear and fresh W. N. West winds Steering E. N. East remainder of this day wind fresh from the S. and West Steering E. S. East-

Thursday September 29th

Commences clear and fresh S. West winds Steering E. S. East. middle of this day Rainy and wind light from N. West Steering S. E. by. E. 1/2 E. last part wind from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and East.

Friday September 30th

Latt 37. 38
Long 162. 46

Commences Rainy and wind fresh from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and East, middle of this day wind South last part wind fresh from S. West Steer E. S. East-

Saturday October 1st

Begins with strong S. West wind Steer E. S. E remainder of this day wind light from N. West and Rainy Steering S. E. by. East

Sunday October 2nd

Latt 34. 20 N.
Long 159. 50 West }

Commences Rainy and light N. West winds Steering S. E. by. East middle of this day wind fresh and weather Rainy last part clear and wind light Steering S. E. 1/2 E

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Monday October 3rd 1864
Begins clear and light N. West winds Steer
Latt 33" 18 S. E. ½ East. middle of this day wind and weather the
Long 159" 00 same last part clear and light Easterly wind Steer
by the wind to the South Employed cleaning Bone

Tuesday October 4th
Begins clear and light airs from the East
Latt 32. 11 Steering by the wind to the South remainder of this
Long 158. 54 day wind and weather the same Steering by the wind
to the South.

Wednesday October 5th
Commences clear and light winds from
Latt 31. 31 the N. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and E.
Long 157. 52 middle of this day calm last part a light S. West wind
Steering S. E. by East

Thursday October 6th
Begins with fresh N. West winds and Squally
Latt 29. 37 Steering S. East. remainder of this day clear and wind
Long 156. 47 light from the N. and East Steering S. E. by S.

Friday October 7th
Begins clear and light Northerly winds Steering
Latt 28. 17 S. by E. ½ E. middle of this day wind light from the South
Long 155. 58 last part a fresh S. West wind Steering by the wind to
the S. and East

Saturday October 8th
Commences clear and fresh S. West winds Steer
Latt 26. 45 by the wind to the S. and East. middle of this day wind
Long 155. 40 light last part calm finished Washing Bone

Sunday October 9th
Begins clear and calm remainder of this day clear
Latt 26" 00 and light airs from the S. and West Steering by the wind
Long 155. 19. to the S. and East

Ship Milton of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Monday October 10th 1864

Latt 25.23
Long 155.04

Commences clear and light airs from the S. West Steering by the wind to the S. and East remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Tuesday October 11th

Latt 24.58
Long 155.09.

Commences clear and calm and looks as if it might remain so for the next Month to come remainder of this day light variable winds and Squally Steer to the S. & W

Wednesday October 12th

Latt 24.18
Long 155.21.

Begins clear and light airs from the N. and East Steering S. by West. remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering S. by West

Thursday October 13th

Latt 24.02
Long 155.33

Begins clear and light airs from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and West. middle of this day wind and weather the same last part, wind from the S. West Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Friday October 14th

Latt 22.50
Long 155.59.

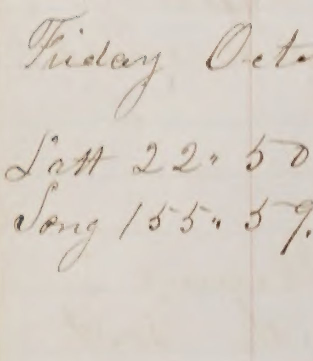
Begins clear and light S. West winds Steering by the wind to the South remainder of this day clear and light winds from the N. and West Steering S. by W. 1/2 West

Saturday October 15th

Commences clear and light Northerly winds Steering S. by W. 1/2 West. remainder of this day wind from the N. and East and Squally Steering to the S. and West, Mowee and Moloki in sight

Sunday October 16th

Begins Squally and light Easterly winds Steering S. W. by West Woahoo in sight at 8 A. M. come to Anchor in Honolulu Harbor



Ship Milton of New Bedford at Honolulu

Monday October 17th 1864
Clear weather and light winds
Employed drying Bone

Tuesday October 18th
Clear weather and wind light
Employed drying and Bunching Bone

Wednesday October 19th
Clear weather and wind light
Bunching Bone and Painting

Thursday October 20th
Clear weather and light winds
Painting and Bunching Bone

Friday October 21st
Employed Painting and getting Water

Saturday October 22nd
Employed Painting and Shipping Bone on Board Bark "Helen Mar"

Sunday October 23rd

Monday October 24th
Employed Painting and Discharging Crew

Tuesday October 25th
Employed Painting and Discharging Crew.

Wednesday October 26th
Employed setting up Shooks for Water

Thursday October 27th
Painting Ship inside

Friday October 28
Painting Ship

Saturday October 29th
Painting

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Monday November 21st. 1864
This day clear and fresh N. East
winds at 8. A. M. unmoored the Ship and
got ready for Sea

Tuesday November 22nd
At 4. P. M. Pilot come on board
Satt 19" 33 set sail in Honolulu Harbor and stood out to Sea
Long 157" 46 remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from
N. and East Steering S. by East

Wednesday November 23rd
Begins clear and wind light from the
Satt 18" 08 N. and East Steering S. by East. remainder
Long 158" 15. of this day wind from the S. and East Steering
by the wind to the S. and West

Thursday November 24th
Commences clear and fresh winds
from E. S. East Steering by the wind to the South
Satt 16" 34 remainder of this day clear and wind light
Long 158" 55 from the S. and East Steering by the wind to
the S. and West.

Friday November 25th
Commences clear and moderate
Satt 14" 19 winds from the E. S. East Steering by the wind
Long 157" 11 to the South remainder of this day clear and
wind fresh Steering by the wind to the South

Saturday November 26th
Begins clear and light winds from
the S. and East Steering by the wind to the South
Satt 12" 52 middle of this day rainy and wind light last
Long 158" 55 part clear and wind fresh from the East Steering
by the wind to the South

Sunday November 27th
Commences clear and fresh Easterly winds
Satt 10" 02 Steer by the wind to the South remainder of this day
Long 158" 45 wind fresh from N. E. Steer S. S. E

from the Sandwich Islands

Monday November 28th 1864
Begins Squally and fresh N. East winds Steering S. S. East remainder of this day Squally Rain and wind fresh Steering S. S. East

Tuesday November 29th
Begins with fresh N. East winds Steering S. E. by South remainder of this day Rain and wind light with Squalls

Wednesday November 30th
Commences calm and Rainy
Latt 6" 19 remainder of this day wind light from the S. and West
Long 156" 15 Steering by the wind to the S. and East

Thursday December 1st
Begins with fresh Southerly winds
Latt 5" 33 Steering by the wind to the East middle of this day
Long 156" 18 wind light and weather Rainy last part clear and
fresh Easterly winds Steering by the wind to the South

Friday December 2nd
Commences clear and fresh Easterly winds
Latt 3" 47 Steering by the wind to the South remainder of this
Long 156" 44 day clear and wind light Steering by the wind to
the S. and West

Saturday December 3rd
Commences clear and wind light from
Latt 2" 39 the S. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and W.
Long 156" 55 remainder of this day wind and weather the same
Steering by the wind

Sunday December 4th
Begins clear and light winds from the
Latt 1" 49 S. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and West.
Long 157" 00 remainder of this day clear and wind light Steering
by the wind to the South Passed Christmas Island

Latt. North
Long West

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Monday December 5th 1864
Begins clear and light Easterly
Latt 0. 04. North winds Steering S. by East. remainder of this day
Long 157. 36 clear and wind light from the S. and East
Steering by the wind to the S. and West

Tuesday December 6th
Begins clear and wind light from the S. and
Latt 1" 49" S" East Steering by the wind to the S. and West.
Long 157" 38 remainder of this day clear and wind from
East Steering by the wind to the South

Wednesday December 7th
Commences clear and fresh Easterly
Latt 4" 10 winds Steering S. S. East. remainder of this
Long 157" 20 day wind and weather the same Steer S. S. East

Thursday December 8th
Begins Squally and wind E. N. East
Latt 6" 47 Steering S. S. East. remainder of this day clear
Long 157. 01 and wind N. East Steering S. S. E.

Friday December 9th
Begins clear and light N. East winds
Latt 9" 09 Steering S. by. E. 1/2 East. remainder of this day
Long 156, 52 clear and wind from the N. and East
Steering S. by. East.

Saturday December 10th
Commences clear and light N. E.
Latt 10" 57 winds Steering S. S. West. middle of this day
Long 157. 38 the same Steering S. West by. South last part
clear Steering S. by. East

Sunday December 11th
Commences clear and light East
Latt 12, 47 S} winds Steering S. by. East. remainder of this day
Long 157, 45. wind light from the N. and East with
Rain Squalls Steering S. by. East.

from the Sandwich Islands

Monday December 12th 1864.
Begins clear and light Airs
Latt 14.43 from the N. East Steering S. by East remainder of
Long 157.40 this day wind and weather the same Steer S. by E

Tuesday December 13th
Commences clear and light N. East winds
Latt 16.23 Steering S. by East remainder of this day wind
Long 157.54 light from East and clear weather Steer S. by E

Wednesday December 14th
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 17.59 Steering S. 1/2 East. See fin Backs. remainder of this
Long 157.57 day wind light from the N. and East and clear
Steering S. 1/2 East

Thursday December 15th
Commences clear and light winds
Latt 18.25 from N. East Steering South middle of this day
Long 158.24 calm and Rainy last part clear and wind light
from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the
S. and West

Friday December 16th
Commences with S. East winds Steering
Latt 19.09 by the wind to the S. and West. remainder of this
Long 159.00 day clear and Southerly winds Steer by the wind
Passed Herveys Island headding to the S. West

Saturday December 17th
Begins clear and Southerly winds
Latt 19.48 Steering by the wind to the East. at 6 P. M. tacked
Long 159.21 Ship to the S. and West Herveys Island in sight
remainder of this day clear and light winds from the
S. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and West.

Sunday December 18th
Begins clear and light Airs from the East
Steering by the wind to the South remainder of this day
wind and weather the same Steering by the wind
to the South Rorotonga in sight bearing South
and a Bark in sight Steering by the wind to the South.

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Monday December 19th 1864
Commences clear and light Easterly
winds Steering South for Rorotonga our Bark still
in sight remainder of this day wind and
weather the same off and on at Rorotonga
getting Water Bark Cicero in Company

Tuesday December 20th
Off and on at Rorotonga

Wednesday December 21st Off and on at Rorotonga

Thursday December 22nd
Begins with light Easterly winds
Latt 22: 57 Steering by the wind to the South remainder
Long ~~157~~, ~~[illegible]~~ of this day the same Steering by the wind
160: 25 to the South

Friday December 23rd
Begins with fresh S. East winds and
Latt 25: 03 clear weather Steering by the wind to the S.
Long 161: 32 and West, remainder of this day wind and
weather the same

Saturday December 24th
Begins clear and fresh S. East wind
Latt 26: 48 Steer by the wind to the S. and West
Long 162: 46 remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Sunday December 25th
Commences clear and wind fresh from
Latt 28: 26 the S. and East Steering by the wind to the S. and West;
Long 163: 50 middle and last part of this day wind and
weather the same Steering to the S. and West by the wind

Monday December 26th
Begins clear and light winds from the
Latt 30: 08 S. and East Steering to the S. and West by the wind
Long 164: 19. remainder of this day wind and weather the
same Steering by the wind to the S. and West.

from the Sandwich Islands.

Tuesday December 27th 1864
Commences clear and light Easterly
Latt 31.24 winds Steering by the wind to the South, remainder of
Long 163.52 this day clear and wind light from the N. and East
Steering by the wind to the S. and East

Wednesday December 28th
Begins clear and light airs from N. East
Steering S. E. by East; remainder of this day rainy
and light variable winds Steering to the S. and E.

Thursday December 29th
Begins clear and light N. West winds
Latt 32.30 Steering S. East; remainder of this day wind light
Long 162.31 and variable Steering to the S. and East

Friday December 30th
Begins clear and light Easterly winds,
Latt 33.27 Steering by the wind to the South remainder of this day
Long 162.16 clear and wind light Steering by the wind to
the S. and East

Saturday December 31st
Commences clear and light Easterly
Latt 33.55 winds Steer by the wind to the South
Long 161.58 remainder of this day winds light and variable
Steering by the wind, 41 Days from Honolulu and
Still to the West of it

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Sunday January 1st 1865.

Begins clear and Easterly winds
Latt 35„36 Steering to the South by the wind remainder of
Long 162„02 this day wind and weather the same Steering by the
wind to the South

Monday January 2nd

Commences clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 37„03 Steering by the wind to the South remainder of
Long 161„44 this day clear and light airs from the N. and East
Steering by the wind to the S. and East

Tuesday January 3rd

Commences clear and light airs from
Latt 38„04 the N. and East Steering S. E. by East middle of
Long 160„30 this day calm last part clear and light Northerly
winds Steering E. S. East

Wednesday January 4th

Begins with light Northerly winds
Latt 39„05 Steering E. S. East remainder of this day wind
Long 159„00 light from the N. and West and clear
Steering E. S. East.

Thursday January 5th

Begins with clear weather and
Latt 40„20 light Westerly winds Steering E. S. East.
Long 156„28 remainder of this day wind fresh from the
N. and West Steering E. S. East.

Friday January 6th

Begins with fresh N. West winds Steering
Latt 41„10 E. by South middle of this day wind light from
Long 153„37 the West Steering E. by South last part Southerly
wind and clear

Saturday January 7th

Commences clear and light Southerly winds
Latt 41„09 Steering E. by South remainder of this day clear and
Long 151„39 wind light from the S. and East Steering to the N. and
East by the wind

from the Sandwich Islands.

Sunday January 8th 1865.
Begins clear and light Easterly
Latt 41.16 winds Steering by the wind to the North remainder of
Long 150.19 this day wind light and variable

Monday January 9th
Commences clear and light Northerly
Latt 42.23 winds Steering E. S. East. remainder of this day wind
fresh from the N. and West Steering E. by South

Tuesday January 10th
Commences Rainy and fresh Westerly winds
Latt 43.10 Steering E. by South middle of this day Squally and
Long 144.01 wind fresh last part wind fresh from S. West Steer E. by S.

Wednesday January 11th
Commences clear and wind fresh from
Latt 43.43 W. S. West Steering E. by South middle of this day
Long 141.23 light Southerly winds Steering by the the wind to the
~~South~~ East last part wind S. West Steer E. by South

Thursday January 12th
Begins clear and fresh Southerly winds Steer
E. by South remainder of this day Rainy and fresh
Gale from S. S. West Steering East

Friday January 13th
Begins with fresh S. West Gales Steer
East middle of this day Steer E. by South
last part Rainy and wind fresh from the West
Steer E. S. East

Saturday January 14th
Begins Rainy and wind fresh from W. N. W
Latt 46.27 Steer E. S. East. remainder of this day a fresh Gale
Long 130.23 and clear

Sunday January 15th
Begins clear and fresh Westerly Gale
Latt 48.13 Steer E. S. East remainder of this day fresh Gale
Long 126.54 and Squally blew away an old Fore Top Sail

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Monday January 16th 1865
Begins clear and fresh N.W.
Latt 49.18 winds Steer E. by. South remainder of this
Long 123.04 day Squally and fresh Westerly gales
Steering E. by. South

Tuesday January 17th
Begins Squally and fresh
Latt 50.41 Westerly Gales Steer E. by. South remainder
Long 118.55 of this day wind and weather the same
Steering E. by. South

Wednesday January 18th
Begins with strong Westerly winds
Latt 51.36 Steering East. middle of this day Rain and
Long 114.24 strong Gale from N. N. West last part a fresh
Westerly Gale Steering East

Thursday January 19th
Commences Squally and strong
Latt 52.20 Westerly Gales Steering E. 1/2. N. remainder of
Long 110.00 this day clear and fresh Westerly winds Steering
West 1/2. N. {"Saw two Ice Bergs"}

Friday January 20th
Begins with fresh Westerly winds
Latt 52.47 Steering E. 1/2. N. middle of this day Rainy
Long 104.57 last part clear and fresh Westerly winds Steering
E. by. N. See one Ice Berg

Saturday January 21st
Commences clear and fresh Westerly
Latt 53.13 winds Steering E. by. N. remainder of this day
Long 100.40 wind and weather the same Steering E. by. N.
See numbers of Ice Bergs

Sunday January 22nd
Commences clear and fresh Westerly winds
middle of this day wind light last part Rainy and
wind light from the West Steering E. by. N.
Ice Bergs in sight

Monday January 23rd 1865
Begins Rainy and light Westerly winds
Steering E. by N. middle of this day clear and
wind light last part Rain and fresh N. West
Gale Steer E. by. N. See Ice Bergs

Tuesday January 24th
Begins with thick weather and
Latt 55.00 fresh Westerly Gales Steering E by. N remainder of
Long 87.15 this day clear and fresh Westerly Gales Steer E. by. N
Ice Bergs in sight

Wednesday January 25th
Begins clear and fresh Westerly Gales
Latt 55"50 Steering E by. N. remainder of this day Squally and
Long 81"42 strong Westerly Gales Steering E. 1/2 N. two Ice Bergs

Thursday January 26th
Commences Squally and fresh Westerly gales
Latt 56"22 Steering E. by. N. remainder of this day wind fresh
Long 77"61 from W. S. West Steering E. by. N. no Ice Bergs this 24 Hou

Friday January 27th
Commences Squally and W. S. West winds
Latt 56"29 Steering E. by. N. See a Bark Steering by the wind to
Long 73"42 the N. and West. remainder of this day wind variable
with Snow Squalls See a Bark and Ship. Steering to the W.

Saturday January 28th
Begins with S. West winds and Squalls
Steering East. See a Ship. Steering by the wind to the West.
Latt 57" 15 middle of this day clear and fresh Westerly winds Steer
Long 68"40 East last part wind fresh and thick weather Steer
E. by. N. See a number of Ships Bound West.

Sunday January 29th
Commences Squally and fresh Westerly
Latt 56" 31 winds Steering N. E. by. E. 1/2 East. middle of this day wind
Long ~~84" 25~~ and weather the same last part clear and fresh S. West
62" 58. winds Steering N. East See a Bark outward Bound

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Monday January 30th 1865
Begins clear and fresh S. West winds
Latt 55" 17 Steering N. East. remainder of this day wind
Long 58" 10 fresh from the N. and West Steering N.E. ½. N.
See a Ship Steering to the N. East.

Tuesday January 31st
Commences clear and strong Westerly wind
Latt 53" 52 Steering N. East. middle of this day wind and
Long 54" 38 weather the same last part wind light from the
N. West Steering N. East.

Wednesday February 1st
Begins clear and fresh Westerly winds Steering
Latt 52" 08 N. E. by. N. middle of this day Rainy Steer N. E. ½ N.
Long 50" 28. last part clear and fresh Westerly winds Steering
N. E. ½. N.

Thursday February 2nd
Begins clear and fresh N. N. West winds
Latt 50" 16 Steering N. E. ½ N. remainder of this day clear and
Long 47" 31 wind from the N. and West Steering. N. E. by. N.

Friday February 3rd
Commences clear and fresh Westerly winds
Latt 48" 33 Steering N. E. by. N. middle of this day wind
Long 44" 50 and weather the same last part wind light from
the N. and West Steering N. E. by. N.

Saturday February 4th
Commences clear and fresh Westerly
Latt 47" 45 winds Steering N. E ½. N. remainder of this day
fresh winds from the N. and East and Rainy
Steering by the wind to the East under close reefed Top Sail

Sunday February 5th
Begins with heavy Gale from S. S. West
Latt 45" 39. Steer N. N. East under two close reefed Top Sails
Long 40" 10 blew away the Fore Sail middle of this day wind fresh
from S. West last part clear and a fresh Westerly wind
Steering N. E. by. N.

from the Sandwich Islands.

Monday February 6th 1865
Commences clear and fresh, W. N. West
Latt 43:30 winds Steering N. E. ½ N. remainder of this day Squally
Long 37.26 and wind fresh from the S. and West Steering N. E. ½ N.

Tuesday February 7th
Begins clear and fresh S. West winds Steering
Latt 42.03 N. E. ½ N. remainder of this day clear and wind light
Long 35.52 from the S. and East Steering by the wind to the N. E.

Wednesday February 8th
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 40.59 Steering to the N. and East by the wind
Long 35.24 remainder of this day wind and weather the same
Steering to the N. and East by the wind

Thursday February 9th
Commences clear and wind light from
Latt 39.45 the S. and East Steering N. E. ½ N. remainder
Long 34.00. of this day clear and wind from the S. and East
Steering N. E. ½. N.

Friday February 10th
Begins clear and fresh Southerly winds
Latt 37.28 Steering N. E. ½. N. remainder of this day wind
Long 32.33 fresh from the S. and East Steering N. E. ½. N.

Saturday February 11th

Begins clear and wind light from the
Latt 36.01 S. and East Steering N. E. ½ N.
Long 31.32 remainder of this day wind light from the S.
and West Steering N. E. ½ N.

Sunday February 12th
Commences clear and light S. West winds
Latt 35.01 Steering N. E. ½ N. middle of this day wind and
ong 30.40 weather the same last part clear and wind light
from the N. and West Steering by the wind to the
N. and East

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Monday February 13th 1865,
Begins clear and light N. N.W.
Latt 33. 44 Winds Steering to the N. and East by the wind
Long 28" 56 middle of this day the same last part Squally and
wind fresh from the N. and West Steering to the
N. and East by the wind

Tuesday February 14th
Begins clear and moderate winds from
Latt 32" 21 the N. and West Steering N. E. by N. remainder
Long, 28" 07. of this day clear and wind light from the S. and
West Steering N. E. by N.

Wednesday February 15th
Commences clear and light Airs from
the S. and West Steering N. E. by N. middle of
this day calm and Rainy last part a fresh
wind from the N. and East Steering to the
N. and West by the wind

Thursday February 16th
Commences Squally and Strong
Gale from the North head to the East under
close reefed Top Sails middle of this day moderate
last part calm and Rain

Friday February 17th
Begins calm and foggy for a change
Latt 30" 44 middle of this day calm last part a light Westerly
Long 26. 48 wind Steering N. E. by N.

Saturday February 18th
Commences clear and light Airs from
Latt 30. 03 the S. and West Steering N. N. East remainder
Long 26" 45 of this day light Airs and calms

Sunday February 19th
Begins clear and calm as usual
Latt 29" 31, South remainder of this day light Northerly winds
Long 25" 19. West Steering by the wind

from the Sandwich Islands

Monday February 20th 1865.

Commences clear and wind N. N. West Steering to the N. and East by the wind remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the North and West Steering by the wind to the N. and East

Latt 28.24
Long 23"48

Tuesday February 21st

Begins clear and fresh Northerly winds Steer to the N. and East by the wind remainder of this day Squally and wind from the N. and West Steering by the wind to the N. and East.

Latt 27.28
Long 22.43

Wednesday February 22nd. Washingtons Birth Day

Begins clear and wind light from the N. N. West Steering to the N. and East by the wind middle of this day calm last part wind from the N. and East and Squally Steering to the N. and West by the wind See a Ship. Steering to the N. and W.

Thursday February 23rd

Commences clear and light Easterly winds Steering N. by East. remainder of this day clear and wind from the N. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and West.

Latt 25.29
Long 23"36.

Friday February 24th

Commences clear and moderate winds from the N. and East Steering to the N. and West by the wind remainder of this day wind and weather the Same Steering by the wind to the N. and West

Latt 24.03
Long 24.52

Saturday February 25 Begins clear and fresh winds from the N. and East Steering to the N. and West by the wind remainder of this day wind light from the N. and East Steer to the N. and West

Latt 23.10
Long 25.56

Sunday February 26th

Begins clear and light winds from the North remainder of this day the Same

Latt 22.01 South
Long 26.56.

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Monday February 27th 1865.
Begins clear and wind light
Latt 20" 38 from the N. and East Steering by the wind to
Long 27" 44 the N. and West remainder of this day wind
and weather the same Steering to the N. and
West by the wind

Tuesday February 28th
Begins clear and fresh winds from the
Latt 19. 17 N. and East Steering by the wind to the N.
Long 29. 25 and West remainder of this day clear and wind
light See a Ship Steering South Spoke a Portuguese
Bark from St Salvador bound to Africa

Wednesday March 1st
Commences clear and light winds from
Latt 17. 35 the N. and East Steering to the N. and West
Long 29" 47 by the wind remainder of this day wind light
Steering by the wind to the North

Thursday March 2nd
Commences clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 15. 15 Steering N. ½ East remainder of this day clear
Long 30" 11 and wind E. N. East Steering by the wind
to the North

Friday March 3rd
This day commences clear and E. N. East
Latt 12. 47 winds Steering to the North by the wind remainder
Long 30. 28 of this day clear and Easterly winds Steering N. by
East See four Ships all bound South

Saturday March 4th
Begins clear and Easterly winds Steering
N by East middle of this day Squally and
Latt 10" 24 wind fresh last part wind light from the
Long 30" 53 N. East Steering to the N. and West by the wind
See two Ships bound South

from the Sandwich Islands

Sunday March 5th 1865
Commences clear and light Easterly
winds Steering to the North by the wind
Latt 8 " 02 middle of this day wind fresh Steer N. by. E. ½ E.
Long 30 " 54 last part wind fresh from the East Steer
N. by. East see a number of Ships All bound South
Spoke a French Ship.

Monday March 6th
Begins clear and Easterly winds Steering
Latt 5 " 16 N. by. E. ½ East. remainder of this day wind
Long 31 " 18 fresh from the S. and East Steering N. by. East
See a number of Ships all bound South

Tuesday March 7th
Begins clear and S. East winds Steering
Latt 2 " 49 N. by. East. middle of this day the same last
Long 32 " 21 part wind S. and East Steering N. N. West

Wednesday March 8th
Begins clear and light S. East winds
Steering N. N. West. remainder of this day
wind light Steering to the N. and West
Brig in sight

Thursday March 9th
Begins Squally and wind light from
Latt 0 " 24. South. the South and East Steering N. by West
Long 34. 53 remainder of this day clear and wind light
Steering N. N. West see a Schooner Steering N. East

Friday March 10th
Commences clear and light Southerly winds
Latt 0 " 03. North Steering N. by West. remainder of this day calms
Long 35 " 35. and light variable winds

Saturday March 11th
Begins clear and light airs from the S. East
Latt 0 " 21. Steering N. N. West. middle of this day
Long 36 " 30 wind light last part calm

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Sunday March 12th 1865
Begins clear and calm
Latt 0" 54 middle of this day wind light from the N. and
Long 37" 43 East Steering by the wind to the N. and West
last part calm

Monday March 13th
Commences clear and light S. East
Latt 1" 50 winds Steer N. by West remainder of this day
Long 38" 38 wind light and variable and weather Rainy

Tuesday March 14th
Begins clear and the least little bit of
Latt 2" 37 air from the South Steering N. by West, middle
Long 39" 12 of this day calm last part Rainy and wind light
from the N. and East Steering to the N. and West

Wednesday March 15th
Begins clear and light airs from the
Latt 3" 24 N. and East Steering by the wind to the N. and
Long 40" 03 West, remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Steering N. W. by. N.

Thursday March 16th
Commences clear and light N. East
winds Steering N. W. by. N. remainder of
Latt 4" 47 this day wind light from the N. and East
Long 41" 43 Steering N. W. by. N.

Friday March 17th
Commences clear and light winds from
Latt 6" 58 the N. and East Steering N. W. by. N. 1/2 N. remainder
Long 43" 43 of this day wind fresh from E. N. East Steering
N. W. by N. 1/2 N.

Saturday March 18th
Begins clear and fresh Easterly winds
Latt 9" 30 Steering N. W. by. N. 1/2 N. remainder of this day
Long 45" 11 wind and weather the same Steering N. W. by.
N. 1/2 N.

from the Sandwich Islands

Sunday March 19th 1865
Begins clear and fresh winds from
Latt 11:26 E. N. East Steering N. W. by. N. 1/2 N. remainder
Long 47:13 of this day clear and wind moderate
Steering N. W. by. N.

Monday March 20th
Begins clear and light E. S. East winds
Latt 12"59 Steering N. W. by. N. remainder of this day
Long 48:34 light Easterly winds and clear weather
Steering N. W. by. N.

Tuesday March 21st
Commences clear and light Easterly winds
Latt 14"23 Steering N. W. by. N. middle of this day Squally
Long 50"03 last part a fresh N. East wind and clear
Steering N. W. 1/2. N.

Wednesday March 22nd
Commences clear and fresh N. East winds
Latt 16"21 Steering N. W. 1/2 N. remainder of this day
Long 52:24 wind fresh from the N. and East Steering
to the N. West "See Gulf Weed"

Thursday March 23rd
Begins clear and fresh N. East winds Stee
Latt 18"33 N. West remainder of this day clear and wind
Long 54:45 fresh from N. and East Steering N. W. 1/2 N.
See two Ships Steering to the West.

Friday March 24th
Begins clear and fresh E. N. East
Latt 20:56 wind Steering N. W. by. N. remainder of
Long 56:52 this day fresh Easterly wind Steering N. W. by N.

Saturday March 25th
Commences clear and wind E. S. East
Latt 22"51 Steering N. W. by. N. 1/2 N. remainder of this day
Long 58:29 clear and wind S. East Steering N. W. by. N.

Ship Milton of and for New Bedford

Sunday March 26th 1865
Begins clear and wind light from
Latt 24" 17 S. S. East Steering N. W. by N. middle of this
Long 59. 53 day the same last part Rainy and wind S. West
Steering N. W. by N.

Monday March 27th
Begins clear and S. West winds Steering
Latt 26" 03 N. W. by N. middle of this day wind West last
Long 69 ,23 part N. West and Squally Steering to the N. and
East by the wind see a Sloop. Steering S. West

Tuesday March 28th
Commences clear and fresh. N. West wind
Latt 26 . 28 Steering by the wind to the N. and East at
Long 61 " 32 5. P. M. wore Ship to the West remainder of this
day wind from the N. and East Steering to the
N. and West by the wind

Wednesday March 29th
Commences clear and wind light from
Latt 27" 37 the N. East Steering N. West remainder of this
Long 63" 11 day wind from the S. and East Steering N. West
Spoke Brig "Miſsippi" from Baltimore bound
to West Indies 8. days out

Thursday March 30th
Begins clear and light E. S. East winds
Latt 29" 05 Steering N. W. ½ N. remainder of this day
Long 64" 56. wind from the S. and East Steering N. W. ½ N.

Friday March 31st
Commences clear and wind from the
Latt 31" 21 S. and East Steering N. West remainder of this
Long 67" 21 day clear and wind fresh from the South S. S. East
Steering N. W. ½. N.

from the Sandwich Islands

Saturday April 1st 1865
Begins with fresh Southerly winds
Latt 33.12 Steering N. W. 1/2 N; middle of this day strong
Long 69.04 gales and Squalls from S. West last part clear
and wind fresh from S. West

Sunday April 2nd
Begins Squally and Westerly Gale Steering
Latt 34.12 by the wind to the N. and West; middle of this
Long 69.36 day wind and weather the same last part wind
light from the North and West see Four vessels

Monday April 3rd
Begins with light N. West winds Steering
Latt 34.33 to the N. and East by the wind remainder of
this day clear and light Northerly winds
One Bark in sight

Tuesday April 4th
Begins clear and calm middle of this
Latt 35.50 day wind light from N. East last part a fresh
Long 71.50 Easterly wind Steering N. W. by N.

Wednesday April 5th
Commences with fresh Easterly winds
Steering N. N. West; middle of this day Steer
Latt 38.32 N. by W. last part wind light from the East
Long 72.30 and clear Steering N.

Thursday April 6th
Begins clear and light S. East winds
Latt 40.47 Steering N. by East remainder of this day
wind from the South Steer N. by East
at 11 A. M. raised Montauk and Block
Island

Friday April 7th
Commences with fresh S. S. W. winds Steer
N. N. East at 2. P. M. took a Pilot
off Block Island and Steered E. N. East
and come to Anchor at Clarks Point at 8. P. M
and furled Sails